

Gatwick Airport Northern Runway Project

Statement of Common Ground Between Gatwick Airport Limited and National Highways – Tracked Version

Book 10

VERSION: 2.0

DATE: JUNE 2024

Application Document Ref: 10.1.14

PINS Reference Number: TR020005



Table of Contents

1	Intr	oduction	3
2	Cui	rent Position	5
	2.1.	Agricultural Land Use and Recreation	5
	2.2.	Air Quality	6
	2.3.	Capacity and Operations	<u>14</u> 13
	2.4.	Climate Change	<u>15</u> 14
	2.5.	Construction	<u>20</u> 17
	2.6.	Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships	<u>30</u> 26
	2.7.	Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum	<u>31</u> 27
	2.8.	Ecology and Nature Conservation	<u>53</u> 41
	2.9.	Forecasting and Need	<u>61</u> 47
	2.10.	Geology and Ground Conditions	<u>62</u> 48
	2.11.	Greenhouse Gases	<u>63</u> 49
	2.12.	Health and Wellbeing	<u>67</u> 52
	2.13.	Historic Environment	<u>68</u> 53
	2.14.	Landscape, Townscape and Visual	<u>69</u> 54
	2.15.	Major Accidents and Disasters	<u>79</u> 59
	2.16.	Noise and Vibration	<u>80</u> 60
	2.17.	Planning and Policy	<u>83</u> 63
	2.18.	Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation	<u>84</u> 64
	2.19.	Socio-Economics and Economics	<u>85</u> 65
	2.20.	Traffic and Transport	<u>86</u> 66
	2.21.	Waste and Materials	<u>114</u> 85
	2.22.	Water Environment	<u>115</u> 86
3	Sig	natures	<u>126</u> 96
Α	ppend	ix 1: Record of Engagement Undertaken	127 97



1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 This Statement of Common Ground (SoCG) has been prepared in support of the examination phase for the proposed Gatwick Northern Runway Project (NRP). The Application was made by Gatwick Airport Limited (the Applicant) to the Secretary of State for the Department for Transport (the Secretary of State) pursuant to Section 37 of the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008).
- 1.1.2 The Application comprises alterations to the existing northern runway which, together with the lifting of the current restrictions on its use, would enable dual runway operations. It also includes the development of a range of infrastructure and facilities which, with the alterations to the northern runway, would enable an increase in the airport's passenger throughput capacity. This includes substantial upgrade works to certain surface access routes which lead to the airport. A full description of the Proposed Development is included in **ES Chapter 5: Project Description** (Doc Ref. 5.1).
- 1.1.3 SoCGs are an established means in the planning process of allowing all parties to identify and focus on specific issues that may need to be considered during the Examination. The purpose and possible content of SoCG is detailed in the Department for Communities and Local Government's guidance entitled 'Planning Act 2008: examination of applications for development consent' (2015), stating:
 - "A statement of common ground is a written statement prepared jointly by the applicant and another party or parties, setting out any matters on which they agree. As well as identifying matters which are not in real dispute, it is also useful if a statement identifies those areas where agreement has not been reached. The statement should include references to show where those matters are dealt with in the written representations or other documentary evidence."
- 1.1.4 The Statement of Commonality provides details of the structure and status of the SoCG between all the relevant Interested Parties, including the local authorities. Naturally, the level of detail across the suite of SoCG varies to reflect the nature and complexity of the matter, as well as the position between the parties.
- This document relates to matters between the Applicant and National Highways. Where matters would require the involvement of other third parties in order to come to an agreement, these dependencies are noted. A summary of the meetings and correspondence that has taken place between the parties is detailed in **Appendix 1** of this document.
- 1.1.5 1.1.6 Matters raised in this document which have been agreed between the Applicant and National Highways have been shaded green. Matters where agreement has not yet been reached are shaded white.
- 1.1.61.1.7 Proactive engagement between the parties across the breadth of matters, including design, modelling, and environmental impacts, is ongoing. Therefore, the SoCG is an evolving document and the detailed wording within it is still being discussed in detail between the parties. Iterations are intended to be submitted at future examination deadlines; and both parties reserve the right to supplement the matters identified as discussions progress, to ensure it is comprehensive and up to date. However, both parties believe it is possible that the matters that have been outlined in this SoCG are resolvable during the confines of the examination process.



- 4.1.71.1.8 This SoCG has been produced to confirm to the Examining Authority (ExA) where agreement has been reached between the parties, and where agreement has not (yet) been reached, and is presented in a tabular form. This SoCG does not seek to replicate information that is available elsewhere, either within the Application and/or Examination documents, referring out where appropriate. The terminology used within the SoCG to reflect the status between the parties is either:
 - "Agreed" to indicate where a matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of the parties.
 - "Not Agreed" to indicate a final position where parties cannot agree.
 - "Under discussion" to indicate where matters are subject of on-going discussion with the aim to either resolve or refine the extent of disagreement between the parties.



2 Current Position

2.1. Agricultural Land Use and Recreation

2.1.1 **Table 2.1** sets out the position of both parties in relation to agricultural land use and recreation matters.

Table 2.1 Statement of Common Ground – Agricultural Land use and Recreation Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
aseline	•			1	1
here are no	issues relating to the baseline	for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
ssessment	Methodology				
There are no	issues relating to the assessm	ent methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment					
2.1.3.1	Environmental Statement Chapter 19: Agricultural Land Use and Recreation Paragraph 19.4.1 and Table 19.13.1	Relevant Representation (Oct 23): The Applicant notes that the assessment has considered DMRB LA109, Geology and Soils, amongst other guidance documents. However, in Table 19.13.1 a moderate adverse effect has been determined for agricultural land quality (temporary medium term and permanent term) but has nevertheless been considered by the Applicant as 'not significant' since Best and Most Versatile (BMV) land is not affected. National Highways is concerned that the level of justification provided by the Applicant, in accordance with DMRB LA109, is insufficient in order to enable National Highways to make a judgement on whether this effect is significant or not significant. The Applicant will need to provide further justification to demonstrate to National Highways, why this moderate impact is not considered a significant effect. Updated position (Deadline 1): The position of the Applicant is noted in that no 'best and most versatile' (NPPF, 2023) (ALC Grades 1, 2, 3a) will be impacted. The Applicant's response satisfies the query.	For this assessment, there would be some loss of agricultural land required temporarily and permanently for the Project. These are moderate adverse effects, however, they are not considered to be significant in EIA terms, as no best and most versatile land resource (Grades 1, 2 or 3a land) is affected as defined in the National Planning Policy Framework 2023 provided in Paragraph 19.2.5 of Chapter 19 of the ES: Agricultural Land Use and Recreation.	ES Chapter 19: Agricultural Land Use and Recreation [APP-044]	Agreement reached at Deadline 1
Mitigation an	nd Compensation				
		n and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Other		· ·			_
	other issues relating to this to:	oic within this Statement of Common Ground.			



2.2. Air Quality

2.2.1 **Table 2.2** sets out the position of both parties in relation to air quality matters.

Table 2.2 Statement of Common Ground – Air Quality Matters

Methodology Environmental Statement Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality	for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. Relevant Representation (Oct 23):National Highways notes a dispersion			
Methodology Environmental Statement Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality				
Environmental Statement Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):National Highways notes a dispersion			
Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):National Highways notes a dispersion			
Assessment Methodology	site roughness of 0.2m has been used in the air quality dispersion	Consultation has been undertaken with stakeholders to agree the methodology as set out in the ES Appendix 13.4.1.	ES Appendix 13.4.1: Air Quality	Under discussion
Assessment Methodology	modelling, however there is a limitation associated with this method choice. Sensitive receptor locations associated with National Highways'	The dispersion site roughness of 0.2 m is consistent with previous	Assessment Methodology [APP-	
Paragraph 4.15	network may not be suited to a roughness factor of only 0.2 and therefore turbulence on the SRN may be underestimated.	modelling assessments at Gatwick airport in 2005/6, 2010 and 2015 and is considered suitable for the assessment.	158]	
	National Highways requests that the Applicant justify the use of the 0.2m site roughness factor and how this can be considered for the SRN as a reasonable worst case for assessing any impacts to air quality.	Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant has provided a response to the query about using a 0.2m surface roughness value at AQ.1.21 of The Applicant's	The Applicant's Response to the Examining Authority's Written	
	Updated position (Deadline 1): Can evidence please be provided that such an approach was agreed with	Response to the Examining Authority's Written Questions (ExQ1) – Air Quality [REP3-083] submitted at Deadline 3.	Questions (ExQ1) – Air Quality [REP3- 083]	
	National Highways? According to CERC, the publishers of the software used to model the dispersion of emissions, a surface roughness value of 0.2m can be used to represent agricultural areas. Whilst this is a			
	areas or wooded areas, where a surface roughness of 0.5m to 1m would be more appropriate, or any large urban areas where a surface			
	quality figures, it is clear that the model includes receptors located in			
	within these locations, the use of the 0.2m surface roughness in the			
	concentrations. This would likely have repercussions on the model verification and potentially the total pollutant concentrations and impacts reported.			
	Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted the following in response to the Applicant's submissions at Deadline 3 in its deadline 4 submission [REP4-079]			
	The Applicant states that it is difficult to draw exact comparisons between			
	projects [on surface roughness] due to differences in the environment and model set up. The Applicant then refers to the suggestion from CERC and			
	Paragraph 4.15	Paragraph 4.15 network may not be suited to a roughness factor of only 0.2 and therefore turbulence on the SRN may be underestimated. National Highways requests that the Applicant justify the use of the 0.2m site roughness factor and how this can be considered for the SRN as a reasonable worst case for assessing any impacts to air quality. Updated position (Deadline 1): Can evidence please be provided that such an approach was agreed with National Highways? According to CERC, the publishers of the software used to model the dispersion of emissions, a surface roughness value of 0.2m can be used to represent agricultural areas. Whilst this is a reasonable assumption for open rural areas, it is not so for any urban areas or wooded areas, where a surface roughness of 0.5m to 1m would be more appropriate, or any large urban areas where a surface roughness of 1.5m would be more appropriate. From review of the air quality figures, it is clear that the model includes receptors located in areas characterised as urban, wooded and large urban. At receptors within these locations, the use of the 0.2m surface roughness in the model is likely to underpredict the contribution of emissions to pollutant concentrations. This would likely have repercussions on the model verification and potentially the total pollutant concentrations and impacts reported. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted the following in response to the Applicant's submissions at Deadline 3 in its deadline 4 submission [REP4-079]. The Applicant states that it is difficult to draw exact comparisons between projects [on surface roughness] due to differences in the environment and	Paragraph 4.15 network may not be suited to a roughness factor of only 0.2 and therefore turbulence on the SRN may be underestimated. National Highways requests that the Applicant justify the use of the 0.2m site roughness factor and how this can be considered for the SRN as a reasonable worst case for assessing any impacts to air quality. Updated position (Deadline 1): Can evidence please be provided that such an approach was agreed with National Highways? According to CERC, the publishers of the software used to model the dispersion of emissions, a surface roughness value of 0.2m can be used to represent agricultural areas. Whilst this is a reasonable assumption for open rural areas, it is not so for any urban areas or wooded areas, where a surface roughness value of 0.2m can be used to represent agricultural areas. Whilst this is a reasonable assumption for open rural areas, it is not so for any urban areas or wooded areas, where a surface roughness of 0.5m to 1m would be more appropriate, or any large urban areas where a surface roughness of 1.5m would be more appropriate. From review of the air quality figures, it is clear that the model includes receptors located in areas characterised as urban, wooded and large urban. At receptors within these locations, the use of the 0.2m surface roughness in the model werification and potentially the total pollutant concentrations. This would likely have repercussions on the model verification and potentially the total pollutant concentrations and impacts reported. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted the following in response to the Applicant's submissions at Deadline 3 in its deadline 4 submission (REP4-079). The Applicant than the refers to the suggestion from CERC and	Paragraph 4.15 Inetwork may not be suited to a roughness factor of only 0.2 and therefore turbulence on the SRN may be underestimated. National Highways requests that the Applicant justify the use of the 0.2m site roughness factor and how this can be considered for the SRN as a reasonable worst case for assessing any impacts to air quality. Updated position (Deadline 1): Can evidence please be provided that such an approach was agreed with National Highways? According to CERC, the publishers of the software used to model the dispersion of emissions, a surface roughness value of 0.2m can be used to represent agricultural areas. Whilst this is a reasonable assumption for open rural areas, it is not so for any ubon areas or wooded areas, where a surface roughness of 0.5m to 1m would be more appropriate, or any large urban areas where a surface roughness of 1.5m would be more appropriate. From review of the air quality figures, it is clear that the model includes receptors located in areas characterised as urban, wooded and large urban. At receptors within these locations, the use of the 0.2m surface roughness in the model is likely to underpredict the contribution of emissions to pollutant concentrations. This would likely have repercussions on the model verification and potentially the total pollutant concentrations and impacts reported. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted the following in response to the Applicant's submissions at Deadline 3 in its deadline 4 submission IREP4-0791. The Applicant states that it is difficult to draw exact comparisons between projects for sufface founds and and deleted to the suggestion from CERC and model set up. The Applicant the refers to the suggestion from CERC and



	1			T	1
		roughness value will result in higher concentrations. It is the opinion of			
		National Highways that due to the difficulty in comparisons stated by the			
		Applicant, the influence of using a higher surface roughness value should			
		be confirmed by a sensitivity test, noting that the influence of surface			
		roughness on individual receptors is also dependent on the distance and			
		orientation of receptors to the modelled road source. The assumption that			
		a higher SR value equates to a lower concentration is not guaranteed.			
		The Applicant also refers to previous emissions inventories and studies			
		undertaken for the Airport as justification of the surface roughness value			
		used, including to note "an approximate representative value of			
		roughness length for modelling the dispersion of sources on, or close to			
		the airport is expected to lie in the range 0.2 m to 0.5m". National			
		Highways notes that the study area reported extends well beyond			
		sources on, or close to, the airport. The Applicant refers to air quality			
		assessments undertaken for National Highways schemes and states that			
		those assessments used a single surface roughness value to represent			
		their entire model domain. National Highways acknowledges that is the			
		case, however National Highways position is that the Applicant's			
		proposals are suitably diverse that a range of surface roughness values			
		should be considered to reflect the different environments that cover the			
		proposed order limits in order to ensure that the Air Quality dispersion			
		modelling is proportionate.			
		modelling is proportionate.			
2.2.2.2	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):	It is noted that the Project is not a National Highways scheme, so	ES Appendix 13.4.1:	Under discussion
2.2.2.2	Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality	The Defra Emissions Factors Toolkit (EFT) has been used to derive	the use of the DMRB LA 105 guidance is not applicable. The same	Air Quality	Officer discussion
				Assessment	
	Assessment Methodology	emission factors. DMRB LA 105 guidance does not appear to have been	point applies to the use of the recommended gap analysis tool for		
	Danamanh	referenced by the Applicant nor the use of the recommended gap	long term trends emission calculation. Details of the use of the	Methodology [APP-	
	Paragraph 3.10.7 to	analysis tool for long term trends emission calculation.	Defra Emissions Factors Toolkit (EFT) in the Air Quality Appendix,	<u>158</u>]	
	3.10.13	Madagal I Bahasan annualis de de la Asellecta de la Companya de la	including reasoning for why the use of the EFT is appropriate.	FO Amm 11 40 0 0	
		National Highways requests that the Applicant provides evidence that		ES Appendix 13.9.2:	
		local monitoring data has been assessed to confirm that the direction	Sensitivity of emissions including a quantitative assessment of the	Air Quality	
		taken to adopt the approach to future rates of improvement in air quality is	of the DfT Transport Decarbonisation Plan (TDP) is included in the	Sensitivity Tests	
		appropriate. This will enable National Highways specialists to consider	Air Quality Appendix 13.9.2.	[APP-168]	
		any additional information provided.			
1		ν γ του			
			Updated position (April 2024):	Appendix F of the	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has	Supporting Air	
			Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting	Supporting Air Quality Technical	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted	Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): The use in previous modelling is not sufficient justification. The	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting	Supporting Air Quality Technical	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): The use in previous modelling is not sufficient justification. The Applicant's response points out that the Project is not a National	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted	Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): The use in previous modelling is not sufficient justification. The Applicant's response points out that the Project is not a National Highways scheme. Whilst this is the case, there is an argument that	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted at Deadline 1. The technical note includes a sensitivity test which	Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): The use in previous modelling is not sufficient justification. The Applicant's response points out that the Project is not a National Highways scheme. Whilst this is the case, there is an argument that because the Project has such an impact on the Strategic Road Network,	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted at Deadline 1. The technical note includes a sensitivity test which assumes no improvements in emissions beyond 2030. The	Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): The use in previous modelling is not sufficient justification. The Applicant's response points out that the Project is not a National Highways scheme. Whilst this is the case, there is an argument that because the Project has such an impact on the Strategic Road Network, that use of guidance designed for the assessment of air quality impacts	Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted at Deadline 1. The technical note includes a sensitivity test which assumes no improvements in emissions beyond 2030. The assessment shows that there would be no changes to conclusions	Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs	



		annidated of land autiminto NOV at the contrate of action 100		I	
		consideration of less optimistic NOX vehicle emission factors would have			
		been beneficial.			
		Harleto Lacotto (Dec Illico E)			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways outlined its latest position in its comments to			
		responses to the Examining Authorities written questions [REP4-079]			
		which outlined that the Applicant's response to question AQ.1.8 does not			
		specifically refer to, nor justify, not implementing the DMRB LA105			
		methodology (i.e. use of the National Highways tools associated with the			
		LA105 method, including the National Highways specific emissions tool).			
		The Applicant refers to the Defra Emissions Factors Toolkit (EFT) that			
		they have used in the ES (v11) and a sensitivity test undertaken using			
		EFT v12, as reported in Appendix F of Supporting Air Quality Technical			
		Notes to Statements of Common Ground (SoCG) [REP1-050]. The			
		Applicant does not refer to another sensitivity test reported in Appendix F			
		of Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to SoCG [REP1-050], which			
		was more relevant to National Highways' relevant representation - the			
		use of a more precautionary assumption of vehicle emissions factors.			
		With reference to Appendix F of Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to			
		SoCG [REP1-050], the Applicant does not appear to have provided the			
		evidence requested, to demonstrate that local monitoring data has been			
		assessed to confirm that the direction taken to adopt the approach to			
		future rates of improvement in air quality, is appropriate.			
2.2.2.3	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):	DMRB LA 105 guidance is not applicable for the Project, given that	ES Appendix 13.4.1:	Under discussion
	Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality	National Highways notes that speed data in kph is understood to have	it is not a National Highways scheme. The assessment has	Air Quality	
	Assessment Methodology	been used, as opposed to the speed banding approach required by the	followed industry best practice methods as agreed with the local	Assessment	
		DMRB LA 105, Air Quality. National Highways requests that the Applicant	authorities.	Methodology [APP-	
	Paragraph 3.10.11	justifies this approach.		<u>158</u>]	
		There are likely to be occasions and locations where congestion occurs	Section 13.10 of the air quality assessment methodology details		
		during construction and therefore elevated pollutant concentrations.	speed data used for the assessment. Highway peak hours were		
			·		
			used for four specific time periods to reflect congestion on the road		
		The Applicant is requested to provide evidence to ensure that this has	used for four specific time periods to reflect congestion on the road network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		The Applicant is requested to provide evidence to ensure that this has been considered as part of the air quality assessment.	· · · · · ·		
			network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
			network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		been considered as part of the air quality assessment.	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		been considered as part of the air quality assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1):	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		been considered as part of the air quality assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): LA105 is not merely for National Highways' schemes, but is used on a	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		been considered as part of the air quality assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): LA105 is not merely for National Highways' schemes, but is used on a cross-sectoral basis, and is produced following engagement with statutory	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		been considered as part of the air quality assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): LA105 is not merely for National Highways' schemes, but is used on a cross-sectoral basis, and is produced following engagement with statutory environmental bodies. The Applicant's response to this point is noted.	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		Updated position (Deadline 1): LA105 is not merely for National Highways' schemes, but is used on a cross-sectoral basis, and is produced following engagement with statutory environmental bodies. The Applicant's response to this point is noted. The confirmation provided by the applicant that reduced speeds for congestion have been included in the assessment is appreciated.	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		
		been considered as part of the air quality assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): LA105 is not merely for National Highways' schemes, but is used on a cross-sectoral basis, and is produced following engagement with statutory environmental bodies. The Applicant's response to this point is noted. The confirmation provided by the applicant that reduced speeds for	network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a		



Gap Analysis: KA 105 required a gap analysis of predicted annual mean NO2 concentrations. This is to ensure that modelled roadside NO2 concentrations are not too optimistic. It is National Highways opinion that a precautionary approach should have been followed with regards to future emissions rates (and background concentrations), particularly when assessment years are so far in the future.

Speed banding: LA 105 required vehicle speeds to be banded into defined categories for motorways and non-motorway roads. The use of speed bands in the assessment methodology is intended to remove the subtleties of small changes in vehicle speed.

Time period traffic data: For assessments that are not in the early stages of appraisal, LA 105 requires 24 hour traffic data to be split between the AM, interpeak, PM and overnight periods.

National Highways considers that without the use of the DMRB LA105 standard, the assessment of local air quality impacts submitted to the DOC by the Applicant is not precautionary.

Assessment

2.2.3.1 Environmental Statement Chapter 13: Air Quality

General

Relevant Representation (Oct 23):

National Highways has an air quality KPI, set by the Department for Transport and based on the Pollution Control Mapping model, to bring links into compliance with legal NO2 limits in the shortest possible time. There are six compliance links surrounding the proposed site boundary, with one located within the Applicants site. These are located on roads including the A23 (located within the proposed site boundary), A264, A2220, A2004, A2011 and A2219. All these compliance links were predicted to comply with the set standard (EU Limit Value of 40µg/m3 as an annual mean for NO2) in 2018 and National Highways is concerned that the Applicant's proposals risk an exceedance being generated to the EU Limit Value.

National Highways requires the Applicant to provide evidence that the proposed SRN mitigation scheme will not exacerbate pollutant levels along these links and that the proposed scheme will not lead to an exceedance in the EU Limit Value of 40µg/m3 as an annual mean for NO2 along these links.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

This matter remains under discussion, and National Highways will await receipt of the Applicant echnical note.

It is proposed that a technical note is provided to set out the requested information.

Updated position (Deadline 1): This technical note is contained in Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs (Doc Ref. 10.4) submitted at Deadline 1.

Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050](Doc Ref. 10.4)

Under discussion Agreed

Agreement reached at Deadline 5



		Updated position (Deadline 5): In the Applicant's Deadline 1 Submission Document – Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (Book 10) [REP1-050], the Applicant provides further details to demonstrate impacts on compliance links. The Applicant confirms an exceedance limit value at one 4m verification point (P_165) but confirms there is no exceedance at the nearby qualifying feature (P_164). The verification point is predicted to experience an increase in annual mean NO2 concentrations of 0.2 µg/m3. The Applicant confirms there is no issue with compliance due to the operation of the scheme. No further actions on this point are required.			
2.2.3.2	Environmental Statement Chapter 13: Air Quality Paragraph 13.10.25	Relevant Representation (Oct 23): In Paragraph 13.10.25, the largest change in all pollutants due to the construction 2024 scenario is predicted to be at R_147 Sutton Common Road, 12km to the north of the M25, which is reported to experience a moderate adverse impact. National Highways is concerned that anomalous results like the above, demonstrates uncertainty which undermines the validity of the traffic model used for the assessment. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant outlines how the largest air quality impact associated with the Scheme, will be at a location that is 12km to the north of the M25 and therefore not in the localised proximity of the Scheme. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways believe this issue should remain open for discussion. The Applicants response highlights an issue that should have been considered in model verification. The risk to National Highways is that anomalous reporting could lead to stakeholder challenge in future that National Highways may be responsible for responding to. Publication of anomalous results would make this position harder to refute. Updated position (Deadline 5): In the Applicant's Deadline 1 Submission Document — Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (Book 10), the Applicant acknowledge an error in the assessment of air quality impacts at the location of receptor R. 147, which artificially increased the impact reported at this location. They state that without the error, the impact is "likely" to be 0.1 µg/m3. They state that without the error, the impact is "likely" to be verall conclusion of the assessment. They also state that	Section 12.5 of the Transport Assessment includes assumptions and limitations of the assessment, including details on localised model noise identified in Croydon and Steyning. Section 12.4.7 and 12.4.8 of the Transport Assessment includes assumptions and limitations of the assessment, specifically relating to model noise in congested areas which includes Croydon and Steyning. Therefore, large changes of traffic flow in these areas are due to background traffic switching between routes with very similar journey times in the model, when in practice this is very unlikely to happen. This is explained in paragraph 13.10.28 of the ES Chapter 13: Air Quality for Sutton Common Road.	Section 12.5 of ES Chapter 12 Traffic and Transport [APP- 037] Transport Assessment [AS-079] ES Chapter 13 Air Quality [APP-038]	Agreement reached at Deadline 5



		I do a consequence to a consequence of the conseque			
2.2.3.3	Environmental Statement	the error affected one isolated link and that the validity of the assessment is not undermined. The use of the word "likely" in the Applicant's Technical Note suggests that the model has not been updated to correct the error, However, it is accepted that the change in traffic flow data that is provided on nearby links would result in a smaller impact than that reported in the ES. No further actions on this point are required. Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 13: Air Quality has provided an assessment of air	ES Chapter 13 Air	Under
	Chapter 13: Air Quality General comment citing example in paragraph 13.10.30.	National Highways has reviewed this document and the locations of highest predicted pollutant concentrations and most significant impacts are not fully clear. The interpretation of the assessment and results throughout this chapter is not possible with the reader having to undertake their own analysis of the many associated figures and appendices which leads to the risk of inconsistencies in interpretation. National Highways notes that in Paragraph 13.10.30, the compliance receptor results for the construction traffic assessment year 2024 reports that the project is not predicted to impact compliance with the air quality standards, without any discussion of the predicted concentrations at compliance receptors or the maximum impact location. However, National Highways notes that cross-referencing to Appendix 13.9.1 air quality results tables and Figure P2, there is one compliance receptor with annual mean NO2 concentrations above the air quality standards the assessment has utilised and multiple receptors with concentrations above the annual mean PM2.5 standard referenced. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant should clearly set out within Chapter 13 the predicted pollutant concentrations and maximum impact locations for all receptor types and for all scenarios. This information should also be supported by an explanation of what the origin root cause of these results are (e.g., traffic changes). Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the Applicant provides a technical note as outlined in their position statement to facilitate further discussions. Updated position (Deadline 5): In the Applicant's Deadline 1 Submission Document – Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (Book 10), Appendix C [REP1-050], the Applicant provides a summary of pollutant concentrations and impacts. This demonstrates that where total	quality impacts from all related sources (road vehicles, aircraft and airport sources) following the methodology agreed with the local councils. A robust assessment presenting reasonable worst case effects has been provided in line with best practice guidance and available data. The assessment concludes that the impact of the Proposed Development would not be significant. The applicant is happy to provide National Highways with a technical note to set out the information requested and this can be provided via the SOCG process. Updated position (Deadline 1): This technical note is contained in Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs (Doc Ref. 10.4) submitted at Deadline 1.	Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050](Doc Ref. 10.4)	Agreement reached at Deadline 5



		concentration is elevated, the change in concentration is imperceptible,			
		and where the change is elevated, total concentrations are low. No further			
		action is necessary.			
2.2.3.4	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	For ecological sites, where changes are greater than 1% of the	ES Chapter 9:	Under discussion
	Chapter 13: Air Quality	National Highways notes that 139 ecological receptors are identified by	critical load, the assessment off effects have been considered in	Ecology and Nature	
		the Air Quality Chapter's assessment of the 2024 construction scenario	the ecology and nature conservation assessment to determine	Conservation [APP-	
	Paragraph 13.10.33 And	as predicted to experience concentrations above the critical level, with 26	significance. The impacts were determined by the scheme	034]	
	Paragraph 13.10.36	sites where a change of 1% of the lower critical local criterion is predicted.	ecologist to be not significant.		
				Appendix G of the	
		National Highways requests that the Applicant outlines how many of each	The methodology to assess the air quality effects has been agreed	Supporting Air	
		ecological site type exceed the above criteria and, of those identified,	with Natural England and will be provided in the SoCG with Natural	Quality Technical	
		whether an assessment by ecology specialists considering both	England.	Notes to the SoCGs	
		construction and operational phases was undertaken to demonstrate that		[REP1-050]	
		no significant effects were identified.	Updated position (April 2024):		
			The Applicant has addressed matters raised in the Statement of	Statement of	
		Furthermore, National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies	Common Ground between Gatwick Airport Limited and Natural	Common Ground	
		whether the outcomes of these additional assessments have been	England [REP1-037].	between Gatwick	
		accepted by Natural England.	Additional assessment of impacts at SSSI sites has been provided	Airport Limited and	
			within Appendix G of the Supporting Air Quality Technical	Natural England	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted at Deadline 1.	[REP1-037]	
		National Highways notes the response provided by the Applicant			
		confirming non-significant outcomes for receptors in scope and			
		acceptance of the methodology by Natural England. National Highways			
		advises the Applicant it has had substantial challenge from Natural			
		England with regards to this matter and requests sight of the assessment			
		methodology used and the NOx / NH3 values with and without the			
		project.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has reviewed the latest technical documents			
		submitted by the Applicant at Deadline 1 and notes that the Applicant has			
		used National Highways' ammonia tool to calculate ammonia			
		concentrations from road traffic.			
		National Highways has also found the modelled NOx and NH3			
		concentrations and nitrogen deposition for the project in 2032 (Table 9,			
		Appendix 1 of Appendix G, Gatwick Airport Northern Runway Project			
		Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common			
		Ground. However, National Highways is unable to find any of the			
		submitted evidence the reasons for the changes in the modelled			
		concentrations for any of the ecological sites alongside the Strategic			
		Road Network. National Highways requests the reasoned information be			
		made available or sign posted to the relevant submitted document.			





	National Highways also requests the traffic data used to inform the air quality assessment is also made available for all scenarios assessed to inform our understanding of the impacts of the project.		
Mitigation and	Compensation	 	
There are no is:	tues relating to the mitigation and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.		
Other			
There are no ot	ner issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.		



2.3. Capacity and Operations

2.3.1 **Table 2.3** sets out the position of both parties in relation to capacity and operations matters.

Table 2.3 Statement of Common Ground – Capacity and Operations Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status			
There are no issues relating to Capacity and Operations within this Statement of Common Ground. There are no specific issues relating solely to Capacity and Operation Matters within this								
Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas.								



2.4. Climate Change

2.4.1 **Table 2.4** sets out the position of both parties in relation to climate change matters.

Table 2.4 Statement of Common Ground - Climate Change Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline				1	
There are no is	ssues relating to the baseline f	or this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment M	Methodology				
2.4.2.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):	This analysis aimed to compare an urban location and a rural	ES Chapter 15	Under
	Chapter 15: Climate	The Applicant has applied the methodology of temperature points to	location to Gatwick Airport to determine whether a UHI existed.	Climate Change	discussion Agr
	Change	inform the Urban Heat Island (UHI) Assessment, however this	These sites were selected because a rural area within London	[APP-040]	
		assessment compares the Scheme to London City Airport which is a	would not be distinct from London City Airport and therefore would		Agreement
	Table 15.5.4	significant distance away from the cell grid used for the other two points of	not present a useful comparison.	Updated Position	reached at
		comparison.		(April 2024):	Deadline 5
			A range of weather station sites were considered for the analysis	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	
		National Highways proposes that it would be more prudent to include the	which employed the NOAA dataset, but also cross referenced with	Flood Risk	
		Crawley datapoints mentioned in the UHI assessment, at the datapoints	the Met Office MIDAS data.	Assessment Version	
		available. This would enable the Applicant to undertake a comparison		2 [AS-078]	
		against the Crawley data points. Furthermore, the Applicant could build	The coverage aimed for 20 years of data since 2022, with hourly		
		upon this with a comparison of a rural area near London City Airport	resolution to determine day time and night time UHI effects.	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	
		against London City Airport, where the differences between airport and	Temperature data were obtained from weather station sites at	Flood Risk	
		rural area for the two locations can be compared.	relevant points. London City Airport was selected to represent an	Assessment - Annex	
			urban environment and Charlwood a rural location. Crawley	2 [APP-148]	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	datapoints were not used because they cover a limited temporal		
		Matter remains under discussion.	range (2002-2007) and the time series is relatively incomplete.	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	
			Other sites had good hourly resolution which allows more accurate	Flood Risk	
		National Highways interest in this matter would be to understand whether	analysis.	Assessment - Annex	
		any resilience measures intended for our network comply with our		6 [APP-149]	
		standards, including allowances required for climate change in drainage	Updated position (April 2024):		
		infrastructure and flood resilience. Critical to this is provision of	The resilience measures proposed at this stage are intended to	Draft Development	
		information that satisfies National Highways that none of the changes	present overarching resilience goals of the project. As the design is	Consent Order	
		proposed to our network would create new or exacerbate existing flooding	further refined at detailed design stage (to follow post Development	Version 6 [REP3-006]	
		hotspots.	Consent Order (DCO) consent), its adaptive capacity would be		
			<u>further considered.</u>		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has reviewed the relevant Appendix 15.5.2 Urban	As detailed in the Annex 2 of the FRA [APP-148], a 40% climate		
		Heat Island Assessment [APP-186]. The rationale provided by the	change allowance has been used for the highway surface access		
		Applicant for contextualising the UHI effect at Gatwick with that at London	preliminary design, which has been presented in technical design		
		City Airport is reasonable, so National Highways can confirm that this	reports and discussed in design engagement with the overseeing		
		matter is Agreed.	authorities and LLFA.		
			Post-Project runoff rates are proposed to be limited to the 1-year		
			greenfield runoff rates for storm event up to 100-year + climate		



			change where possible. This is based on the WSCC preferred		
			option for brownfield redevelopment sites (refer to "West Sussex		
			LLFA Policy for the Management of Surface Water" clause 5.4.4).		
			This approach addresses the long-term storage requirement.		
			Where this was not possible, justification has been provided during		
			The state of the s		
			technical engagement with the LLFA, and a technical report issued		
			for comments.		
			Ones draineds attenuation has been prepared where prestical		
			Open drainage attenuation has been proposed where practical,		
			such as basins, ponds and swales. Due to the surrounding site		
			constraints, oversized pipes have been proposed for some		
			drainage systems. This approach is documented in the technical design documentation which has been subject to review and		
			engagement with the LLFA and no objections to the approach have		
			been raised through preliminary design technical engagement with		
			the LLFA.		
			Further enhancement opportunities will be considered at the		
			detailed design stage, after the DCO is granted, in collaboration		
			with National Highways, the local highway authorities and LLFA.		
			The National Highways elements of the design would be subject to		
			approval in accordance with the National Highways protective		
			provisions set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-		
			006].		
Assessment			000].		
2.4.3.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):	The methodology for the assessment was structured to follow the	ES Appendix 5.4.2	Under discussion
2.4.5.1	Chapter 15: Climate	In Table 15.4.1, issues considered within the assessment, the Applicant	ANPS classification of emissions into four categories, and the	Carbon Action Plan	Officer discussion
	Change	has considered the following aspects:	assessment of Construction impacts was limited within the ES to	[APP-091]	
	Onlange	Construction Period: Construction and Demolition within Airport Boundary	those impacts prior to opening. The assessment was not seeking to	741 001	
	Table 15.4.1	Construction Period: Delivery of construction and demolition	provide a Whole Life Carbon assessment of the Project - a point	ES Chapter 15	
	10010 101111	activities within existing airport boundary, including construction	explicitly noted within the ES.	Climate Change	
		of upgraded highway junctions.	Oxpholay Hotel Wallin the Ed.	[APP-040]	
		Operational Period: Performance of the Project with respect to	Maintenance and repair of the newly constructed elements within	[]	
		climate change resilience and adaptation.	the Project will be required. A full life cycle carbon assessment	ES Chapter 12:	
		Operational Period: Mitigation areas beyond existing airport	would seek to quantify this over a defined study period, which	Traffic and Transport	
		boundary.	would likely extend beyond the 2050 assessment period (which is	[APP-037]	
		Douridary.	used based on assessing risk to UK achieving carbon targets).		
		National Highways is concerned that the Applicant's assessment does not	Within the timescales between opening year (2029) and the end of	ES Appendix 15.9.1	
		consider the ongoing impact of maintaining any of the proposed assets.	the assessment year (2050) it is considered unlikely that	In-Combination	
		oursider the origining impact of maintaining any of the proposed assets.	maintenance, repair, replacement, and refurbishment GHG	Climate Change	
		The Applicant should clarify whether the assessment has considered the	emissions would be so great as to materially change the	Impacts Assessment	
		ongoing impact of maintaining any proposed assets, as well as the	assessment of operational emissions. The mitigation set out in the	[APP-188]	
		adjacent SRN as a consequence of the increase in vehicle traffic caused	Carbon Action Plan, specifically regarding to employing PAS2080		
		by the development.	as a Carbon Management System, would necessitate GAL	ES Appendix 5.3.2	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	F F	i l
		by the development.	adopting a whole life carbon approach in the management and	Code of Construction	



					,
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	mitigation of emissions from Modules B2-B5 as part of their wider	Practice [REP1-	
		Matter remains under discussion.	carbon management approach.	021](Doc Ref. 5.3)	
		Presumably the Applicant will be expecting any emissions from increases	Paragraph 15.8.17 in Chapter 15 of the ES (Climate Change)		
		to vehicle traffic and maintenance of the road network to be attributed to	highlights that GAL has procedures in place to check the efficacy of		
		the relevant highway authority. Where this is National Highways, we	embedded mitigation measures and to keep them under review on		
		would expect to see whole life carbon calculation and assessment to	account of regulator change, other circumstances or the prevailing		
		ensure consistency with our requirements for carbon accounting.	climate changes to ensure that passenger and operational safety		
			are preserved and business continuity is ensured.		
		<u>Updated position (Deadline 5):</u>			
		ES Chapter 15 states that climate impact on construction and operation	It is also noted that all medium risks require regular review in the		
		on upgraded highways junctions have been considered. National	future to ensure they do not move to high or very high ratings. This		
		Highways request that the Applicant undertake a climate change risk	can be formalised during operation through alignment with GAL's		
		assessment of highways improvement works during construction and	Task Force for Climate-related Financial Disclosures and GAL's 5-		
		operation. This assessment should clarify which Asset Group highway	year review cycle for the Climate Adaptation Risk Assessment		
		improvement works fall under in ES Appendix 15.4.1 Climate Change	(GAL, 2021).		
		Resilience Definitions [APP-184] or 15.8.1 ES Appendix Climate Change			
		Resilience Assessment [APP-187] similar to how the scope of works have	The CCR Assessment has considered the strategic road network		
		been included in ES Chapter 16: Greenhouse Gases [APP-041]. This is to	(SRN) and was included as part of the ICCI assessment (refer to		
		ensure these works relevant to National Highways are considered in the	ES Chapter 12: Traffic and Transport). The ICCI Assessment (ES		
		recommendations set out in Supporting Climate Change Technical Notes	Appendix 15.9.1) also highlights that the SRN will be designed to		
		to Statements of Common Ground, Appendix C - Climate Change	standard road and material specifications in line with the design life		
		<u>Technical Note – Adverse Weather Plan review [REP4-039].</u>	of the asset and climate change regulations as set out in the		
			Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB). At this stage we do		
			not know which elements of the asset will be susceptible to		
			softening due to higher temperatures. However, the effects of		
			warmer temperatures on road materials in the future is considered		
			negligible because the choice of materials would be based on		
			relevant design standards and appropriate climate change		
			considerations as set out in the Code of Construction Practice.		
			Where necessary climate resilience would be built into the material		
			mix and frequency of resurfacing when required in the future to		
			account for higher temperature extremes as part of the usual		
			renewal process.		
			Undeted position (April 2024):		
			Updated position (April 2024): We have provided an updated Whele Life Carbon information at		
			We have provided an updated Whole Life Carbon information at		
			Deadline 4 and will liaise with National Highways at that point to		
			discuss any future/additional needs.		
Mitigation and	Compensation		<u> </u>		
2.4.4.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):	No significant in-combination climate impacts were identified during	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	Under discussion
	Chapter 15: Climate	The Applicant has reviewed Table 15.9.1, which outlines the mitigation,	the construction or operational periods and therefore no further	Flood Risk	
	Change	monitoring and enhancement measures for In-combination Climate	mitigation (beyond that which will be embedded) was proposed.	Assessment [APP-	
		Change Impacts (ICCI) assessment. National Highways notes that there		147]	



Table 15.9.1

is little evidence in terms of operation preparedness or embedded mitigation in place which is accounted for in this table.

National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies the existing plans within the submission or submits additional plans into the examination which look at similar impacts from an operational point of view for National Highways to assess.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

Matter remains under discussion.

National Highways interest in this matter would be to understand whether any resilience measures intended for our network comply with our standards, including allowances required for climate change in drainage infrastructure and flood resilience. Critical to this is provision of information that satisfies National Highways that none of the changes proposed to our network would create new or exacerbate existing flooding hotspots.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

The Applicant concludes in Appendix 11.9.6 Flood Risk Assessment [AS-078]:

"Where potential impacts have been identified as a result of the Project, appropriate mitigation measures have been proposed. With this mitigation in place, fluvial flood risk to the Project is considered to be low and there is no adverse impact to the flood risk elsewhere as a result of the Project."

Regarding Flood Alerting Systems contained in Annex 6 of Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment [APP-149], the Applicant states:

"Where a development has been adopted by a public authority, that authority will assume responsibility for ensuring adequate flood procedures are in place upon adoption of the development. This will be the case in relation to the surface access highway works".ii National highways has a responsibility to ensure that any risk of flooding as a consequence of the Applicant's proposed changes are mitigated in accordance with the requirements of the DMRB CG 501. ii The Applicant notes in Table 1.1.1 of Appendix 15.9.1 In-combination Climate Change Impacts Assessment [APP-188] that there could be an increased risk of fluvial flooding and notes that a flood risk assessment has been undertaken with mitigation measures to reduce fluvial flood risk. iiiThe Applicant notes the mitigation measures have been: ii"design to ensure

Embedded mitigation for various topics can be found in the various topic chapters. Additionally, new highway infrastructure will be designed to appropriate climate change allowances, therefore minimising any future flood risk to the highway network during the operation of the Project. Further information can be found in ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment and ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment - Annex 6. This will be supported by existing measures that are in place to ensure the airport remains operational (e.g. The Gatwick Operations Adverse Weather Plan, GAL, 2021).

It is noted within the ICCI that GAL has procedures in place to check the efficacy of embedded mitigation measures to keep them under review on account of regulator change, other circumstances change or the prevailing climate changes; to preserve passenger and operational safety and business continuity.

Updated position (April 2024):

The resilience measures proposed at this stage are intended to present overarching resilience goals of the project. As the design is further refined at detailed design stage (to follow post Development Consent Order (DCO) consent), its adaptive capacity would be further considered.

As detailed in the Annex 2 of the FRA [APP-148], a 40% climate change allowance has been used for the highway surface access preliminary design, which has been presented in technical design reports and discussed in design engagement with the overseeing authorities and LLFA.

Post-Project runoff rates are proposed to be limited to the 1-year greenfield runoff rates for storm event up to 100-year + climate change where possible. This is based on the WSCC preferred option for brownfield redevelopment sites (refer to "West Sussex LLFA Policy for the Management of Surface Water" clause 5.4.4). This approach addresses the long-term storage requirement. Where this was not possible, justification has been provided during technical engagement with the LLFA, and a technical report issued for comments.

Open drainage attenuation has been proposed where practical, such as basins, ponds and swales. Due to the surrounding site constraints, oversized pipes have been proposed for some drainage systems. This approach is documented in the technical design documentation which has been subject to review and

ES Appendix 11.9.6:
Flood Risk
Assessment Version
2 [AS-078]

ES Appendix 11.9.6:
Flood Risk
Assessment - Annex
2 [APP-148]

ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment - Annex 6 [APP-149]

Consent Order Version 6 [REP3-006



no increase in flood risk up to an including a 1 in 100 year event with a 20% climate change allowance in line with the longest design life of the highways assets". i This is unlike the increased risk of surface water flooding, where the Applicant has designed mitigation measures to ensure no increase in flood risk up to and including a 1 in 100 year event with 40% climate change allowance for the highways improvements. Ii National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant clarifies why the mitigation measures for the increased risk in fluvial flooding has not been considered with a 1 in 100 year event with a 40% climate change allowance, which is the upper peak rainfall intensity associated with future climate change. This should cover the range of impacts that the highways network could face.i

engagement with the LLFA and no objections to the approach have been raised through preliminary design technical engagement with the LLFA.

Further enhancement opportunities will be considered at the detailed design stage, after the DCO is granted, in collaboration with National Highways, the local highway authorities and LLFA. The National Highways elements of the design would be subject to approval in accordance with the National Highways protective provisions set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006].

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.5. Construction

2.5.1 **Table 2.5** sets out the position of both parties in relation to construction matters.

Table 2.5 Statement of Common Ground – Construction Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
2.5.1.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The design at this location underwent extensive design discussions	ES Appendix 5.3.2	Under
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the Airport Way Eastbound Link from the A23, the Applicant is	with NH between the Autumn 2021 consultation and Summer 2022	Code of Construction	discussion Agreed
	Report Part B	proposing extensive works to this section of the SRN which seemingly	consultation following on from NH comments on the North Terminal	Practice Annex 2 –	
		arise from a need to include the new footway link below the road along	design proposals. The majority of the works at this location are	Outline Construction	<u>Agreement</u>
		the embankment. National Highways is concerned of the level of	driven by the changes to the A23 London Road slip road	Workforce Travel	reached at
		disruption that the works would generate to implement a new footway link	connection onto Airport Way Eastbound (including horizontal and	Plan [<u>APP-084</u>]	Deadline 5
		in this area and whether any alternative solutions were considered.	vertical alignment changes) which will lead to some disruption at		
			this location during construction. The key factors influencing the		
		The Applicant is to provide clarity on whether this is the sole reason for	relocation of the highway further south at this location are:		
		the change and whether alternative solutions were considered in this area			
		that would not require extensive works to realign the	(I) The upgrade of the A23 London Road southbound diverge onto		
		carriageway. Alternatively, National Highways would seek a commitment	Airport Way Eastbound from a taper diverge to a ghost island lane		
		that is secured in the Development Consent Order that this section of the	drop diverge that shifts the diverge footprint further south and		
		network will be investigated during detailed design.	influences the diverge link alignment; and		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways request that the Applicants position is updated to	(ii) the replacement of the diverge link merge onto Airport Way		
		reflect the latest stages of negotiations as shown below:	Eastbound with a free flow link connection.		
		As agreed at the design TWG on 9th January, the final alignment for this			
		link will be reviewed and developed at the detailed design stage in	Changing the taper merge to a free flow link with a 510m radius		
		consultation with National Highways. The vertical and horizontal	requires kerb line changes. However, it should be noted that the		
		alignments of the link combined with the design of the footway link to the	new link seeks to tie-in the existing eastbound carriageway over as		
		north all influence the nature of the scheme impacts at this location and	short a distance as possible on an alignment that was optimised for		
		will require additional ground investigations and contractor input to	tying into the high radius mainline curve further east. The proposed		
		determine the final solution. Design refinement can be accommodated	eastbound link does not cross over into the existing westbound		
		within the Limits of Deviation for the scheme.	carriageway. (minimising disruption to the westbound carriageway		
		This has been added to the scheme action tracker as an action to be	during construction) The proposed design changes result in a net		
		addressed at the detailed design stage after the DCO has been granted.	decrease in the overall carriageway pavement area at this location		
			with most of the pavement proposed to be removed from the		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	existing taper footprint on the northern side of the carriageway.		
		National Highways acknowledges the commitment by the Applicant to	The design proposals for the verge provision and earthworks side		
		review this section of the network during detailed design. National	slope on the northern side of Airport Way between the highway and		
		Highways notes that this is secured as part of the Protective Provisions	the WCH path will be subject to refinement at the detailed design		
		and by Requirement 5.	stage in consultation with NH. The current preliminary design		
			proposal is to minimise the earthworks side slope gradient through		
			embankment modifications, minimising future maintenance costs and risks. Alternative proposals that could be considered include		
			wider verge provision, steeper embankment side slopes and / or		
			the addition of a retaining wall adjacent to the proposed WCH		



			route. This will be developed at the detailed design stage in		
			consultation with National Highways.		
			Updated position April 2024:		
			<u>Updated position is noted as per NH response at Deadline 1 as</u>		
			follows:		
			"As agreed at the design TWG on 9th January, the final alignment		
			for this link will be reviewed and developed at the detailed design		
			stage in consultation with National Highways".		
			GAL agrees that any design refinement required will be completed		
			in accordance with the detailed design to be agreed by National		
			Highways. This will be recorded in the scheme action tracker as		
			noted and progressed after the DCO has been granted.		
2.5.1.2	General Matters	Relevant Representation (Oct 23):	ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1,	ES Chapter 5 Project	Under
		National Highways notes that the surface access works will require	Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing,	Description [REP1-	discussion Agreed
		extensive utility works, however no details have been provided by the	provide indicative information on the proposed construction	<u>016]</u>	
		Applicant which outlines when these works could be undertaken.	phasing.		<u>Agreement</u>
				ES Appendix 5.3.1	reached at
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	The detailed construction phasing and construction programme will	Buildability Report	Deadline 5
		National Highways request clarity whether the utility works will be	be finalised during the detailed design and pre-construction stages,	Part B [APP-080]	
		undertaken as part of either the programmed surface access works,	through engagement with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex		
		airside works or would require their own enabling works.	County Council (WSCC), and National Highways.	ES Appendix 5.3.3	
		National Highways also request clarity regarding whether the utility works	County Country (1, 200), and Handhair nightness,	Indicative	
		at present consider the need for any temporary diversions which may	A National Highways Statutory Undertakers Diversions PCF	Construction	
		create more onerous construction and traffic management phases.	Product (C3 Stage) produced and submitted to National Highways	Sequencing [APP-	
		create more orierous construction and traine management phases.	to ascertain the extent to which proposed route options are likely to		
		Undeted position (Deadline 5).		088]	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	affect or be affected by existing Utilities apparatus, including		
		National Highways acknowledges the response by the Applicant and	Statutory Undertakers for water, sewage, gas, electricity, and		
		considers this matter agreed, with further collaboration to be undertaken	telecommunications, as well as other utility providers including, but		
		during detailed design to ensure utility works are co-ordinated.	not limited to, pipeline operators and other telecommunication		
			providers.		
			Updated position April 2024:		
			Key temporary diversions identified at this stage are located in the		
			vicinity of Longbridge Roundabout and the associated River Mole		
			bridges where temporary utility bridges will be required. Relevant		
			temporary traffic management phases with these temporary		
			bridges in place have factored into construction phasing.		
			Full details of traffic management requirements for utility diversion		
			works will be developed at the detailed design stage alongside the		
			development of the utility diversion designs. Traffic management		
			arrangement will be subject to NH approval in accordance with the		
			draft DCO protective provisions for National Highways (Schedule 9		
			Part 3 Clause 5).		
			Talt o Glause of.		



2.5.1.3	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1,	ES Chapter 5 Project	Under discussion
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	National Highways recognises that, due to the complex works that	Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing,	Description [REP1-	
	Report Part B Part 1	comprise the surface access works, there will be a need to undertake	provide indicative information on the proposed construction	016](Doc Ref. 5.1)	
	'	works during night time closures. However National Highways notes that	phasing.	<u>0101</u> (2001(0): 0:1)	
	Section 7.0	the Applicant's submission provides insufficient detail on the required		ES Appendix 5.3.1	
		closures to enable National Highways to fully understand the impact on	The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the	Buildability Report	
		the operation of the SRN.	detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement	Part B [<u>APP-080</u>]	
			with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council	[<u>/11 000</u>]	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	(WSCC), and National Highways.	ES Appendix 5.3.3	
		National Highways request any modelling that has been undertaken is		Indicative	
		provided in order for National Highways to review.	Updated position April 2024: No further modelling of potential	Construction	
			night time closures is being undertaken (nor has any been	Sequencing [APP-	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	specifically requested by National Highways at this stage); the	088]	
		National Highways has requested that the Applicant undertake further	position remains as noted above in that detailed construction		
		construction traffic modelling in order to validate that the Strategic Road	phasing will be finalised during the detailed design and pre-	Schedule 9 part 3 of	
		Network will operate safely during the construction of the surface access	construction stages.	the dDCO [REP3-006]	
		works. However, this modelling does not include the requirement to			
		assess the impacts of night time closures. Any traffic management		Articles 20 and 21 of	
		proposals for night time closures would need to be agreed with National		the dDCO [REP3-006]	
		Highways.			
		National Highways considers this matter still under discussion until			
		matters relating to National Highways markup of the outline construction			
		traffic management plan submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-076] are			
0.5.4.4	Environmental Otatament	resolved.	FO Observer F Project Description plants with its Approximate F O A	FC Observes F Dusinet	I la des discussion
2.5.1.4	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1,	ES Chapter 5 Project	Under discussion
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the proposed North Terminal Roundabout, although construction of	Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing,	Description [REP1-	
	Report Part B Part 1	some elements are covered in detail and associated phasing schedules /	provide indicative information on the proposed construction	<u>016]</u>	
	Section 7.3	graphic are provided. National Highways notes that there is little detail relating to how the works to the roundabout itself will be undertaken.	phasing.	ES Appendix 5.3.1	
	Section 7.5	Roundabouts are considered to be higher risk locations during normal	The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the	Buildability Report	
		operation, however when roundabouts are then subject to a complicated	detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement	Part B [APP-080]	
		and multiple phased series of roadworks, these associated risks increase,	with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council	Pail D [AFF-000]	
		and the overall capacity reduces.	(WSCC), and National Highways.	ES Appendix 5.3.3	
		and the overall capacity reduces.	(WOOO), and Wational Flighways.	Indicative	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Updated position April 2024:	Construction	
		National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been	Discussions on construction traffic modelling are ongoing.	Sequencing [APP-	
		undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to		088]	
		review.	In relation to carriageway widths: As set out in the annotations on		
			drawing number 41700-XXB-LLO-GA-200174, the carriageway	Schedule 9 part 3 of	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	width over the bridge varies as the Airport Way Westbound diverge	the dDCO [REP3-006]	
		National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the	slip road slip road develops over the length of the bridge structure.		
		construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be	To supplement the width information included in the structure	Articles 20 and 21 of	
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the	section drawings and the information shared previously with	the dDCO [REP3-006]	



	1	otrotogic road naturally during construction. National Highways assaits this	Notional Highways as part of technical design angegoment a	Doodling 2	
		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this information being completed and issued by the Applicant.	National Highways as part of technical design engagement, a summary of typical carriageway widths for each highway impacted	Deadline 3	
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.		Submission - 10.17	
			by the scheme has been provided in Table 42 of Deadline 3	The Applicant's	
			Submission - 10.17 The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2	Response to	
			Submissions [REP3-106]. The detailed design will be developed in	Deadline 2	
			accordance with DMRB (including CD 127) and will be subject to	Submissions [REP3-	
			NH approval as set out in NH Protective Provisions in the draft	<u>106].</u>	
			DCO, Schedule 9 Part 3 Clause 5 and 6(3)(b).		
2.5.1.5	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1,	ES Chapter 5 Project	Agreed
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the Inter-Terminal Shuttle Viaduct, the proposed Westbound	Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing,	Description [REP1-	Agreed
	Report Part B Part 1	realignment of Airport Way results in the alignment moving closer to the	provide indicative information on the proposed construction	016]	
	·	railway viaduct, with a proposed retaining feature to be installed between	phasing.		Agroomont
	Section 7.3	these two assets. National Highways notes that the proposed phasing	Friedding.	ES Appendix 5.3.1	Agreement
	Contain 7.0	plans or associated text in the buildability report does not provide details	The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the	Buildability Report	reached at
		on how this might be built and maintained.	detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement	Part B Part 1 [APP-	Deadline 5Under
					discussion
		National Highways requests details of how the proposed retaining wall will	with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council	080]	
		interact with the existing structure and its associated foundations and how	(WSCC), and National Highways.		
		this may impact both construction and long-term maintenance activities.		ES Appendix 5.3.3	
			Updated position April 2024:	Indicative	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	GAL will continue to engage on this topic. The detailed design will	Construction	
		National Highways don't feel that the current information sign posted	be subject to NH approval in accordance with the draft DCO	Sequencing [APP-	
		within the Applicants position provides enough detail. National Highways	protective provisions for National Highways (Schedule 9 Part 3	088]	
		request that the Applicants position is discussed further as part of on-	Clause 5).		
		going discussions on the proposed structures.		Schedule 9 part 3 of	
		going discussions on the proposed endetailes.		the dDCO [REP3-006]	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
				Articles 20 and 21 of	
		National Highways acknowledges the commitment by the Applicant to		the dDCO [REP3-006]	
		review this section of the network during detailed design. National		the about the sound	
		Highways notes that this is secured as part of the Protective Provisions			
		and by Requirement 5.			
2.5.1.6	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The proposed vertical profile at this location is illustrated in Section	Surface Access	Agreed
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the Airport Way Bridge over A23 in the Westbound direction, the	7 on Sheet 3 of the Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering	Highways Plans -	<u>/19/004</u>
	Report Part B Part 1	Applicant's submission does not provide details relating to the proposed	Section Drawings with chainage information provided on Sheet 1 of	Structure Section	
		vertical profile, cross section and crossfalls.	this drawing set. Structure sections for this bridge are provided in	Drawings [APP-021]	Agreement
	Section 7.3		Sheet 4 of the Surface Access Highways Plans – Structure Section		reached at
		National Highways therefore does not have sufficient information to	Drawing. The proposed Airport Way westbound carriageway is to	Schedule 9 Part 3 of	Deadline 5 Under
		demonstrate that these elements meet required standards.	be at a similar level to the existing Airport Way carriageway over	the Draft DCO [REP3-	discussion
		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	the bridge deck, noting the removal of the eastbound carriageway	006] (Doc Ref. 2.1)	ulouuooluli
		National Highways requests these details to ensure that the proposed	provision and the realignment of the westbound carriageway. No	<u> </u>	
		works will meet the required standards and can be deemed to not have a	structural changes are proposed to the existing reinforced concrete	Deadline 3	
		·			
		negative impact on the existing structure and the cross section of the	slab bridge deck at this stage.	Submission - 10.17	
		structural deck.		The Applicant's	
				Response to	



			I -	1	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	The design proposals at this location have formed part of ongoing	Deadline 2	
		National Highways requests a dimensioned cross-section for that part of	technical engagement with the NH SES Structures Team. The	Submissions [REP3-	
		the proposal, to ensure that it aligns with CD 127.	detailed design of the bridge including the final vertical profile,	<u>106].</u>	
			cross section and crossfall provision will be subject to approval by		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	NH in accordance with the process set out in the National		
		National Highways confirms that the Applicant's updated position is	Highways Protective Provisions included in Schedule 9 Part 3 of		
		accepted. National Highways will engage with the Applicant at detailed	the draft DCO following relevant guidance and standards.		
		design to ensure that all technical matters are in accordance with the			
		requirements set out in DMRB CD127.	Updated position April 2024:		
			As set out in the annotations on drawing number 41700-XXB-LLO-		
			GA-200174, the carriageway width over the bridge varies as the		
			Airport Way Westbound diverge slip road slip road develops over		
			the length of the bridge structure. To supplement the width		
			information included in the structure section drawings and the		
			information shared previously with National Highways as part of		
			technical design engagement, a summary of typical carriageway		
			widths for each highway impacted by the scheme has been		
			provided in Table 42 of Deadline 3 Submission - 10.17 The		
			Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3-106]. As		
			set out in this document, the Airport Way Westbound carriageway		
			at the bridge is to have a D3UAP cross section with a typical 11m		
			wide carriageway widening to accommodate the diverge slip road		
			which is to comprise of a two lane urban all purpose connector road		
			(DG2F) cross section as defined in DMRB CD 127 with a typical		
			8.6m wide carriageway including hard strip provision.		
			g.om was camageway morating hard only provision.		
			The detailed design will be developed in accordance with DMRB		
			(including CD 127) and will be subject to NH approval as set out in		
			NH Protective Provisions in the draft DCO, Schedule 9 Part 3		
			Clause 5 and 6(3)(b).		
2.5.1.7	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1,	ES Chapter 5 Project	Under discussion
2.3.1.7		National Highways notes that the construction phasing of the Airport Way	Buildability Report Part B provide indicative information on the	Description [REP1-	011061 01300331011
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability Report Part B Part 1				
	Nepoli Fall B Fall 1	Rail Bridge works would require the operation of the carriageway to be	proposed construction phasing.	016]	
	Continu 7.2.20	reduced to a single lane, which would include peak time operation.	The detailed construction phasing will be finally at during the	FC Appending F 0.4	
	Section 7.3.28	House an Notice of Highway a stand that the Assalt and a fact of	The detailed construction phasing will be finalized during the	ES Appendix 5.3.1	
		However National Highways notes that the Applicant's submission	detailed design and pre-construction stages, alright engagement	Buildability Report	
		provides insufficient detail on the required traffic management to enable	with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council	Part B Part 1 [APP-	
		National Highways to fully understand the impact on the operation of the	(WSCC), and National Highways.	080]	
		SRN.			
			Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further	ES Appendix 5.3.3	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for	Indicative	
		National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been	construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently	Construction	
		undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to	undertaking additional modelling work to address this point.	Sequencing [APP-	
		review.		088]	



		T	T	I	T
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the			
		construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be			
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the			
		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
2.5.1.8	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1,	ES Chapter 5 Project	Under discussion
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the works to widen the M23 above Balcombe Road, National	Buildability Report Part B provide indicative information on the	Description [REP1-	
	Report Part B Part 1	Highways notes that a single-lane contraflow may be necessary to enable	proposed construction phasing.	016](Doc Ref. 5.1)	
		the installation of sheet piles.			
	Section 7.4.50		The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the	ES Appendix 5.3.1	
		However National Highways notes that the Applicant's submission	detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement	Buildability Report	
		provides insufficient detail on the required traffic management to enable	with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council	Part B [APP-080]	
		National Highways to fully understand the impact on the operation of the	(WSCC), and National Highways.		
		SRN.		ES Appendix 5.3.3	
			Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further	Indicative	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for	Construction	
		National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been	construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently	Sequencing [APP-	
		undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to	undertaking additional modelling work to address this point.	088]	
		review.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the			
		construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be			
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the			
		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
2540	Environmental Statement		Assessment of the highway energtion during highway construction	Coations 0.2 and 12.2	Under discussion
2.5.1.9	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) For the A22 Piver Mole & Long Bridge works, the Applicant has outlined a	Assessment of the highway operation during highway construction	Sections 8.3 and 13.3 of Annex B Strategic	Unider discussion
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the A23 River Mole & Long Bridge works, the Applicant has outlined a	was undertaken using the strategic highway model and is		
	Report Part B Part 1	series of construction phases that will require complex traffic	presented in Section 8.3 and 13.3 of Annex B of the Transport	Transport Modelling	
	Appendix P and C	management.	Assessment. Further analysis can be undertaken as part of detailed	Report [APP-260]	
	Appendix B and C	National Highways are concerned that the reduction in conceits during	design stages as appropriate.		
		National Highways are concerned that the reduction in capacity during construction will have an adverse impact on both the local road network	Undated position April 2024. The Applicant has held further		
		·	Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further		
		and SRN.	discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for		
		Undeted position (Deadline 4):	construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	undertaking additional modelling work to address this point.		
		National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been			
		undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to			
		review.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		1			



	1	National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the	1		
		construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be			
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the			
		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
İ		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
2.5.1.10	Environmental Statement	<u> </u>	ES Appendix 5.3.1, Buildability Report Part B provide indicative	ES Appendix 5.3.1	Under discussion
2.3.1.10	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability Report Part B Part 2	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) For the proposed Airport Way Railway Bridge Works, National Highways notes that Stage two would require lane one of the Westbound	information on the proposed construction phasing.	Buildability Report Part B Part 1 [APP-	Officer discussion
	Appendix F	carriageway to have a full closure. During Stages eight and nine, the Westbound edge beam and parapet is proposed to be removed.	The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement	080]	
		National Highways are concerned that the reduction in capacity during	with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council (WSCC), and National Highways.	ES Appendix 5.3.1 Buildability Report	
		construction will have an adverse impact on both the local road network		Part B Part 2 [APP-	
		and SRN.	Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further	081]	
			discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently		
		National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been	undertaking additional modelling work to address this point.		
		undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to			
		review.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the			
		construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be			
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the			
		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
2.5.1.11	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Arup prepared a study regarding STR Compound. They have met	n/a	Under discussion
	Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	For the South Terminal Roundabout Access, vehicle access is required to	with National Highways to discuss the impact of the construction		
	Report Part B Part 2	both the central island and the compound from the roundabout circulatory carriageway.	works to STR on 29 th November.		
	Appendix G		Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further		
	, speciality	National Highways is concerned that the Applicant has not provided	discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for		
		sufficient information to demonstrate how construction vehicle movements	construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently		
		associated with the works in the central island and the site compound will	undertaking additional modelling work to address this point.		
		safely access the SRN in a controlled manner. National Highways will	Responses to points raised on the South Terminal Study are being		
		require these principles to be fully detailed and agreed with National	finalised and will be provided before the end of May.		
		Highways	initialised and will be previous borote the one or may.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been			
		undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to			
		review. Furthermore, National Highways requests that the Applicant			
		provide additional detail regarding construction vehicle movements at the			
		South Terminal Roundabout. This access and egress strategy will need to			



		he careed with National Highways and the careed principles incorporated		1	
		be agreed with National Highways and the agreed principles incorporated			
		into the Outline Construction Traffic Management Plan.			
		National Highways cont comments to the applicant on the study on the			
		National Highways sent comments to the applicant on the study on 8 th			
		February 24, and awaits a response to matters raised.			
		Undeted position (Deadline E):			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the			
		construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be			
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the			
		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
		National Highways sent comments to the Applicant on the study on 8 th			
		February 2024 and a response to these matters was issued by the			
		Applicant on the 30 May 2024, National Highways is currently reviewing			
		this information and will respond to the Applicant is there any further			
		points of clarification required.			
25442	Environmental Statement	Polovent Ponrocentation (Oct 22)	CAL will establish a Troffic Management Westing Crown (TMWC)	EQ Annondiy E 2 2	Under Discussion
2.5.1.12		Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant commits to establish a Traffic Management Working Group	GAL will establish a Traffic Management Working Group (TMWG)	ES Appendix 5.3.2 Annex 3 Outline	Under Discussion
	Appendix 5.3.2: Code of	The Applicant commits to establish a Traffic Management Working Group.	prior to construction commencing.		
	Construction Practice	However, the Applicant does not provide details of how this group would	The TMMC will be recognished for coordinating and recognish	Construction Traffic	
	Continu C O	operate or which parties would be involved in this working group.	The TMWG will be responsible for coordinating and managing	Management Plan	
	Section 6.2	National Highways requests that this working group also include National	material and people movement in accordance with this CoCP and	[APP-085]	
		Highways, and each affected Local Authority in order to ensure that each	other relevant controls including the oCTMP and oCWTP.	FO Amman Page 5 0 0	
		party can contribute, and a collective decision can be made to ensure that	The CTMP and CWTP will be detailed and finalised during the	ES Appendix 5.3.2	
		no part of the SRN or local road network are adversely impacted.	detailed design and pre-construction stages in collaboration with	Annex 2 Outline	
			National Highways and Local Highway Authorities.	Construction	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):		Workforce Travel	
		National Highways notes the Applicant's position that the TMWG will be	Updated position April 2024:	Plan [APP-084]	
		established prior to construction commencing. However, to inform the	The Applicant will review the contents of the mark up of the Outline		
		CTMP, these meetings will need to be held well in advance and regularly	CTMP provided by National Highways at Deadline 4 and provide a	Requirements 12 and	
		during the construction preparation stage to agree on principles before	further response to those matters. In respect of a Traffic	13 of the dDCO	
		the Scheme moves to construction.	Management Working Group (TMWG) the Applicant agrees to the	[REP3-006]	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	establishment of a TMWG prior to construction commencing to		
		National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter.	ensure all parties, including National Highways, contractors, local		
			highway authorities and GAL have an agreed way of working and		
			schedule of works. Further discussions will be held on the level of		
25442	Environmental Otatament	Polovent Penysoentation (Oct 22)	detail required at that stage to seek agreement on this matter	n/o	Hadar diagranian
2.5.1.13	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	At the current stage, we do not have detailed information on the	n/a	Under discussion
	Appendix 5.3.2: Code of	The Applicant has not provided any specific details or strategy to ensure	temporary drainage system for construction. These details will be		
	Construction Practice	that the road network remains adequately drained and that the water	developed in consultation with National Highways and Local		
	A	quality at discharge points is maintained during the execution of the	Highway Authorities.		
	Annex 1	works.			



		National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further details on how the drainage network will function during this transitional period and how water quality will be maintained and monitored. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request the Applicant outlines where in the DCO commitment is provided to ensure water quality will be monitored and maintained during construction. If there is no commitment, then National Highways welcomes further discussion with the Applicant on how this can be secured. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position provided by the Applicant. National Highways request that the Applicant removes "where required" from Section 2 of the ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice Annex 1 [REP3-021] in order to commit to monitoring of water quality during construction.	Updated position April 2024: Environmental Statement: Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice Annex 1 - Water Management Plan sets out GAL's commitments with regards to water quality during the construction phases of the project. Including in Para. 3.1.1 In relation to the control and management of construction works to prevent pollution of surface and groundwater, or mitigate physical impacts to water bodies, the PC would establish the appropriate roles and responsibilities for site staff in accordance with the roles and responsibilities set out in Section 2 of the ES Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice (Doc Ref. 5.3). The following responsibilities would apply as a minimum: The Environment Manager and associated environmental team would be responsible for implementing water quality monitoring, where required, throughout the construction phase of the proposed scheme.		
2.5.1.14	Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice Annex 3	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that there are significant airside works planned to be undertaken concurrently with the surface access works. These activities are likely to introduce significant additional traffic to the SRN at a time when network capacity will be constrained by temporary traffic management and lane closures. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to review. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the	Assessment of the highway operation during highway construction was undertaken using the strategic highway model and is presented in Section 8.3 and 13.3 of Annex B of the Transport Assessment. Further analysis can be undertaken as part of detailed design stages as appropriate. Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently undertaking additional modelling work to address this point.	Sections 8.3 and Section 13.3 of the Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260]	Under discussion
2.5.1.15	Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability	construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this information being completed and issued by the Applicant. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In section 7.6, the Applicant outlines that Carpark Y is to be used for the	The main compound for the Surface Access works will be South Terminal Roundabout Contractor Compound.	ES Appendix 5.3.1 Buildability Report	Under discussion
	Report Part A Section 7.6	processing of hard materials from airside works, but there is no mention as to whether this area is also to be used for the surface access works. Could the Applicant clarify whether the proposed temporary construction compound in the land to the north of the roundabout will have the required space for the processing and storing of all excavated materials.	Paragraph 7.6.2 of ES 5.3.1 Buildability Report Part A gives indicative proposed information how Car Park Y will be utilised during construction period.	Part A [APP-079]	



Updated position (Deadline 1):

Whilst clarity has been provided on the purpose of Carpark Y, the proximity of this site for the use of concrete crushing equipment to both the Premier Inn and Travelodge raises the question of disturbance. Can the Applicant confirm if this has been factored within their decision making and have any discussions taken place with the affected parties.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways acknowledge the restrictions that will be imposed on the processing of hard materials within car park Y in the Code of Construction Practice. However, National Highways seeks to understand how these activities have been assessed and the impacts on adjacent receptors quantified.

Excavated concrete will be crushed and reused. A temporary mobile crushing unit will be set up on the site alongside the laydown area for the reprocessed materials. The location will also be used as a welfare area during the construction of North Terminal Roundabout Junction.

Updated position April 2024:

Paragraph 4.2.6 of Documents 5.3 Code of Construction Practice states that the core working hours will be 07:00-19:00 Monday to Friday and 07:00 – 13:00 on Saturdays. However, the first and last hour of these days will be for various activities but will not include the operation of plant or machinery that is likely to cause disturbance to local residents or businesses. If works are to be carried out outside of these core hours, section 61 consents will be obtained from the relevant planning authorities.

In considering the possible noise disturbance, we can commit to only carrying out concrete crushing activities during the day time hours Monday to Friday in accordance with paragraph 4.2.6 of Document 5.3 Code of Construction Practice



2.6. Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships

2.6.1 **Table 2.6** sets out the position of both parties in relation to cumulative effects and interrelationships matters.

Table 2.6 Statement of Common Ground – Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status				
There are no specific issues relating solely to Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. There are no issues relating to									
Cumulative Eff	Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships within this Statement of Common Ground.								



2.7. Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum

2.7.1 **Table 2.7** sets out the position of both parties in relation to Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum matters.

Table 2.7 Statement of Common Ground – Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
2.7.1.1	Article 6 – Limits of	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The proposed preliminary design for the surface access	Draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion
	Deviation (LoD)	Subparagraph (4) applies LoD's that appear excessive for the	works has been developed in accordance with relevant	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	
		proposed highways works. Without information, or justification,	design standards and guidance (including DMRB where		
		National Highways has a concern that a design which is not	appropriate) and has been informed by technical		
		compliant with DMRB may be permitted under the terms of the	engagement with the relevant highway authorities (albeit		
		DCO.	National Highways did not respond to requests for		
			feedback on the limits of deviation in advance of DCO		
		National Highways requests that the Applicant either justifies this	application submission).		
		flexibility or reduces the LoD's accordingly and presents any			
		updates in a table format similar to that utilised as part of the A66	The proposed limits of deviation reflect the design		
		Northern Tran-Pennine Project (TR010062/APP/REP9-013).	uncertainty that is inherent in a third-party infrastructure		
		Alternatively, conditions would need to be in place and secured in	scheme that remains subject to the approval of highway		
		the DCO whereby utilisation of wider LoD's would require the	authorities, a process which falls outside GAL's control.		
		express consent of National Highways where deviation may	Modest changes to the position and/or vertical alignment		
		impact the SRN.	for the flyover bridge structures would likely lead to a		
			change to the location of the crest of the relevant section of		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	highway vertical alignment and a resulting increase in		
		National Highways request that Gatwick's position is updated to	surface levels relative to the preliminary design proposals		
		reflect the latest status of negotiations, whereby Gatwick have	at one end of the bridge (and the associated approach		
		confirmed that revised Limits of Deviation are currently being	embankment) and a decrease in surface levels relative to		
		discussed between both parties.	the preliminary design proposals at the other end. The		
			proposed magnitudes of vertical limits of deviation have		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	been developed with such potential changes in mind and		
			with due consideration to magnitudes of limits of deviation		
		National Highways notes that the Applicant has proposed	in other granted DCOs.		
		amendments to the vertical limits of deviation as outlined in			
		National Highways comments to the Applicant's response to the	The design of the national highway works has been subject		
		Examining Authorities Written Questions DCO.1.1.9 [REP4-079].	to extensive engagement between GAL agents and		
		National Highways requests that the Applicant update their	National Highways, which is ongoing. The detailed design		
		proposals in line with this position.	stage is envisaged also to be undertaken in close		
			consultation with National Highways, including through the		
			approvals process in Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO.		
			The flexibility offered by the limits of deviation in article 6		
			will best enable the scheme to address future design		
			comments from National Highways.		
			In any event, the detailed design of the surface access		
			works will be subject to the approval of the local highway		



		T	T at a 7		
			authority (pursuant to requirement 5 of the draft DCO) or		
			National Highways (pursuant to requirement 6 and Part 3 of		
			Schedule 9 of the draft DCO).		
			Updated position (April 2024):		
			Article 6 (limits of works) has been updated in version 6.0		
			of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006] to		
			clarify the drafting intention and the parameters to have		
			effect for the highway works.		
			The Applicant considers that the use of article 6 of the draft		
			DCO and the plans referenced therein is a clearer and		
			preferable approach to specifying maximum extents in		
			tabular form in the DCO. Plans can be more easily		
			scrutinised during the examination than numerical limits or		
			limits by reference to coordinates and are more easily		
			referenced by contractors post-consent. The Works Plans		
			and the Parameter Plans are documents to be certified by		
			the Secretary of State under article 52 of the DCO and thus		
			have no lesser status or controlling effect when referenced		
			by article 6 than a table in the DCO.		
			by afficie o than a table in the DCC.		
			The Applicant and National Highway a continue to discuss		
			The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss		
			the appropriate numerical limits of deviation for article		
			<u>6(4)(a).</u>		
2.7.1.2	Land Plans	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The protective provisions for the benefit of National	Draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion
	(TR020005/APP/AS-015)	National Highways has reviewed the Land Plans	Highways (Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO) (the "NH	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	
		(TR020005/APP/AS-015) and Book of Reference	PPs") are still under negotiation between GAL and National		
		(TR020005/APP/AS-010) and notes that the Applicant is wishing	Highways. However, the version included in the draft DCO		
		to exercise compulsory acquisition powers over existing National	and the latest draft in circulation between the parties		
		Highways land and by association the SRN. National Highways	requires that the undertaker obtain the consent of National		
		considers the breadth of the rights to be acquired under Schedule	Highways before exercising the powers of compulsory		
		7 to the dDCO are currently too wide.	acquisition in articles 27 and 28 of the draft DCO over any		
			part of the strategic road network (paragraph 5(2) of the NH		
		National Highways cannot accept this approach and recommends	PPs). This consent requirement should provide sufficient		
		that the Applicant:	comfort regarding the issue expressed in this row and		
		revert within the Land Plans any existing land under	vitiate any need to amend the Land Plans or provide		
		National Highways ownership to solely temporary	additional information at this stage.		
		possession in line with the approach that has been			
		undertaken on the London Luton Airport Expansion	Updated position (April 2024)		
		Scheme that is currently in examination	The Applicant's approach to seeking compulsory		
		(TR020001/APP/AS-011).	acquisition powers over the full extent of land required for		
		Seek to agree with NH temporary possession of the land	the highway improvement works is justified because:		
			and majimay improvement works is justified because.		
i		required for the construction of the scheme.	I		1



Where, exceptionally, the Applicant requires permanent rights over any existing National Highways land ownership, these are to be identified and communicated to National Highways, with a clear justification provided, to demonstrate the need for a permanent right being acquired. This will be considered by National Highways and any concerns will be highlighted to the Examining Authority.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

The existence of Protective Provisions does not provide a response to the requirement to provide a compelling case for acquisition.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

The Applicant's position explicitly refers to the fact that permanent acquisition is required in "forming part of the widened highways or required for ongoing maintenance of the widened highway". This is precisely the point National Highways is wishing to confirm.

Where land forms part of the existing SRN, and there are improvement works, there is no reason for permanent acquisition. The Applicant refers to "unknown rights" in respect of land which is subject to temporary possession only. This is an unsubstantiated concern: for land which is currently SRN (i.e., not widened, new areas), the SRN is operated safely and efficiently, with no impediments to its current use. National Highways therefore maintains its position that the Applicant's blanket and broad approach to compulsory acquisition is unjustified and non-compliant with the Government's guidance on compulsory acquisition."

- 1. The Applicant requires powers in the DCO to ensure that any unknown land rights over parcels of land required for the highway improvement works – either forming part of the widened highways or required for ongoing maintenance of the widened highways - can be overridden such that they do not hinder the use and maintenance of the highways after their completion. When the undertaker exercises temporary possession powers under the DCO, article 32(3) provides that private rights of way over areas temporarily possessed are temporarily suspended and unenforceable, but only for so long as the undertaker remains in possession of the land. Once the highway works are completed using such powers and handed to National Highways, there is a risk that unknown rights could then resume which hinder the operation and/or maintenance of the improved highways. Allowing the Applicant the power to compulsorily acquire land required for the widened highways ensures that contrary rights can be extinguished using the DCO powers where required, facilitating the securing of clean title and thus ensuring the deliverability of the scheme. This is also in National Highways' interest to ensure that they ultimately receive clean title to the improved SRN. Whilst the Applicant accepts this risk is unlikely to materialise in practice, it is nonetheless an actual risk and one that needs to be mitigated against to safeguard the delivery of the scheme and is consistent with the approach to CA adopted across the project. As previously stated, to the extent possible the Applicant will only use temporary possession powers in carrying out the highway works.
- 2. The Applicant has also noted the uncertainty which has come to light through the land referencing process and discussions with National Highways and the local authorities as to the extent of each authority's respective land ownership. The Applicant considers it important to retain CA powers over all land required for the improved highways to ensure that, if the ownership of plots of land required for the scheme proves to be different to that currently identified by the parties (e.g. a plot



of land which National Highways considers it owns		
proves to be in third-party ownership), the		
Applicant will be able to acquire this land and		
ensure the deliverability of the scheme. This is,		
again, also in National Highways' interest to ensure		
that it ultimately receives clean, complete title to		
the improved highway network. The draft DCO		
contains protective provisions for the benefit of		
National Highways which prevent the undertaker		
from exercising CA powers over the strategic road		
network without the consent of National Highways.		
The Applicant notes National Highways' residual		
concerns despite these provisions and is		
discussing with National Highways how best to		
address these while ensuring that the risks		
identified in (1) and (2) directly above are		
mitigated. The Applicant is in continuing		
discussions with National Highways and their		
representatives. The purpose of these discussions		
is to collaboratively identify and progress measures		
that can be implemented to mitigate any potential		
impacts on the Statutory Undertaker's obligation to		
maintain and provide highways. The overarching		
objective remains the conclusion of protective		
provisions that align with the mutual interests of		
both parties.		
2.7.1.3 Schedule 7 - Land in Relevant Representation (Oct 23) As above, the NH PPs (subject to agreement) require the	Draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion
Which Only New Rights The purpose for which powers are taken over land is unclear. The consent of National Highways to any acquisition by the	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Officer discussion
etc. May be Acquired Applicant should set out the specific rights it is seeking over undertaker of rights over any part of the strategic road	<u>000 </u> (D00 1(c), 2, 1)	
National Highways interests. network. It is not, therefore, necessary for GAL to pre-		
emptively set out information about hypothetical		
National Highways request that the Applicant provide a draft of acquisitions of rights for which it would in any event need		
the specific rights it is seeking over National Highways land for National Highways' consent.		
consideration. Additionally National Highways request a control		
over any acquisition of rights over National Highways' land by the Updated position (April 2024): The Outcome of Communication of the April 2024 of Communication of Communication of the April 2024 of Communication of Communication of the April 2024 of Communication		
Applicant in the protective provision whereby no rights or The Statement of Reasons sets out the Applicant's		
covenants to apply over National Highways' land without its prior compelling case in the public interest and how it has limited		
consent. the powers that it is seeking to only those that are		
necessary. The land over which the Applicant has sought		
Updated position (Deadline 1): powers is required to deliver the scheme. In areas where		
Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicants response to this issue does not provide a powers is required to deliver the scheme. In areas where there are numerous unknown utility assets and diversion		
Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicants response to this issue does not provide a compelling case in the public interest for the powers sought and powers is required to deliver the scheme. In areas where there are numerous unknown utility assets and diversion requirements and historically a great number of interests, it		
Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicants response to this issue does not provide a powers is required to deliver the scheme. In areas where there are numerous unknown utility assets and diversion		



		clear that powers to acquire rights and impose restrictive	rights or restrictive covenants removed where they would	
		covenants should not be justified in general terms.	inhibit the delivery of the scheme. The draft DCO restricts	
		dovertants should not be justified in general terms.	the use of the CA powers to only where it is necessary to	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	deliver the scheme and the Applicant has continually	
			expressed its intention to do just that.	
		The Applicant refers to utilities works which give rise to the need	expressed its intention to do just triat.	
		for the acquisition of permanent rights. The Applicant should		
		therefore reference only utilities works. The use of the phrase		
		"minor works" is ambiguous, unprecedented for SRN DCOs and		
		unacceptable. Put another way, the Applicant's justification		
		provided bears no resemblance to the rights which are permitted		
		to be acquired."		
2.7.1.4	Article 27 – Compulsory	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	As above, the NH PPs (subject to agreement) require the	Under discussion
	acquisition of land	It is not clear what ancillary purposes the Applicant seeks to "use"	consent of National Highways to any acquisition by the	
		all of the Order land. The relevant compulsory acquisition	undertaker of any land forming part of the strategic road	
		guidance (Planning Act 2008: procedures for the compulsory	network. This should address any concern of National	
		acquisition of land (September 2013 Department for Communities	Highways with article 27 without the need for amendments	
		and Local Government) makes clear, that the Applicant will need	to the wording.	
		to demonstrate that the interference with the rights of those with		
		an interest in the land is for a legitimate purpose, and that it is	Updated position (April 2024):	
		necessary and proportionate.	Article 27(1)(b) makes clear that the undertaker can use	
			land acquired compulsorily pursuant to article 27(1)(a) for	
		National Highways seeks clarification on article 27(1)(b) and	the purposes authorised by the Order (i.e. the Project) or	
		National Highways considers that article 27 (1)(b) should be	for other purposes in connection with or ancillary to the	
		deleted in its entirety.	undertaker's undertaking (i.e. the operation etc. of the	
			airport). The Applicant considers it uncontroversial that it	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	should be authorised to use land that is compulsorily	
		The Applicants response does not respond to the unprecedented	acquired pursuant to the Order powers for the above	
		and unclear wording relating to "use", nor does it provide a	purposes and does not understand the substance of	
		justification for its used. The mere fact that National Highways	National Highways' concern with this wording.	
		must consent to the use of the powers, does not circumvent for		
		the scope of the powers being properly defined.	Contrary to National Highways' assertion, the wording is	
			precedented – including in article 28(1)(b) of the Sizewell C	
		Harles I was the April 19 as 19 as 19	(Nuclear Generating Station) Order 2022, article 24(1)(b) of	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	the Hinkley Point C (Nuclear Generating Station) Order	
		Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs remain	2013 and in materially the same form in e.g. article 19(1) of	
		on-going. National Highways does not agree the word of the "use"	the Drax Power (Generating Stations) Order 2019 and	
		is necessary in this context; and the precedents cited all relate to	article 18(1) of the Keadby 3 (Carbon Capture Equipped	
		energy projects. No other transport, nor aviation (the dDCO for	Gas Fired Generating Station) Order 2022.	
		Luton Airport, or the DCO for Manston Airport) use this term. If		
		land is acquired, then its "use" should be in accordance with the		
		provisions of Schedule 1. A provision in a DCO which relates to		
		compulsory acquisition is not intended to deal with the permission		
		granted for the use of that land.		



2.7.1.5	Article 31 – Time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily.	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) 10 years is an excessively long period of time for land to be subject to compulsory acquisition powers given the limited scale of the development. Schemes which have obtained periods longer than 5 years are typically those which are significantly more complex and linear. National Highways recommends this is reduced to 5 years unless the Applicant is able to provide a reasonable justification. Updated position (Deadline 1): The mere reference to precedent does not justify the use of the elongated period on this Scheme.	ExM and it is further noted that the same approach has been taken in the emerging draft Luton Airport Expansion DCO (article 26). Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant considers that the nature and constituent works of the Project justify a 10-year period. ES Appendix 5.3.3: Indicative Construction Sequencing [REP2-016] sets out that the highway works are anticipated to be completed	Memorandum to the Draft Development Consent Order [AS-	Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5Under discussion
		Updated position (Deadline 5): The further justification of the specified 10 year time period for compulsory acquisition powers provided by the Applicant is acknowledged. National Highways considers that the acceptability of this time period is subject to agreement on the protective provisions and ongoing engagement with the Applicant on measures to be implemented to mitigate the impacts on the SRN.	compulsory acquisition powers ensures that the Applicant is able to exercise powers proportionately as and when parcels of land are needed for particular works or the operation of the authorised development, rather than having to acquire land earlier on a conservative basis in anticipation of said land being necessary for works later in the construction sequencing or for future operation. Where feasible, the Applicant intends to carry out construction pursuant to temporary possession powers, only vesting permanent interests or rights where necessary for construction and otherwise upon works completion, allowing for a more precise scope of land or rights to be permanently acquired. This approach is only feasible if the undertaker retains its compulsory acquisition powers at the time of completion of works, otherwise it will need to pre-		
2.7.1.6	Schedule 2, Requirement 20	The Applicant's approach to securing its proposed Transport Mitigation Fund is unclear. The provision secures the Surface Access Commitments which includes "Commitment 14: Transport Mitigation Fund" but there is no securing mechanism under the DCO or detail regarding what this would comprise. The Planning Statement suggests that this would further be secured by the Section 106, but again no details are provided and it is difficult to see how this would secure necessary interventions on the Strategic Road Network. The Applicant should clarify the scope of the Transport Mitigation Fund and, seek to implement a Requirement which defines: • The scope of the Transport Mitigation Fund	emptively acquire rights and land. GAL is considering proposals in relation to the Transport Mitigation Fund and further information will be provided in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The draft DCO s106 Agreement was submitted at Deadline 2 [REP2-004] and includes the details about the TMF requested by National Highways. The Applicant has submitted a revised Surface Access Commitments [REP3-028] document at Deadline 3 together with responses to National Highways "mark-up"	n/a	Under discussion



The level of commitment within the Transport Mitigation Fund. The relevant thresholds which would trigger the activation of the Transport Mitigation Fund. The parties to be consulted during the development of any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2, Requirement 20.
 The relevant thresholds which would trigger the activation of the Transport Mitigation Fund. The parties to be consulted during the development of any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2.
of the Transport Mitigation Fund. The parties to be consulted during the development of any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
The parties to be consulted during the development of any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2.
any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2,
Requirement 20.
National Highways takes no issue with the Applicant's rationale
and does not dispute that such documents should be "primarily"
overseen by the Lead Local Authority. However, the Examining
Authority should note that the surface access commitments also
relate to matters directly outside the Lead Local Authority's scope
and within National Highways' statutory undertaking. It therefore
follows that National Highways should have an approval role over
Requirement 20 and National Highways recommends that the
Examining Authority incorporates such an approval role in the
event that the Applicant does not take on board National
Highways' recommendations
2.7.1.7 Business as Usual Relevant Representation (Oct 23) GAL will consider this further and revert in due course. n/a Under discussion
Upgrades The Transport Assessment sets out that the future baseline "also
includes improvements planned as part of the Applicants Capital Updated position (April 2024):
Investment Plan (CIP), intended to address increases in airport- The Applicant has proposed that a requirement be included
related and background demand that would occur without the to secure the timely delivery of the BAU signalisation works
Project. These comprise the signalisation of North Terminal and to the North and South Terminal roundabouts. The wording
South Terminal roundabouts and associated physical changes to of this requirement has been provided to National
increase capacity." As powers for this work are not being taken in the DCO, they will not be delivered under the terms of the DCO.
the DCO, they will not be delivered under the terms of the DCO
nor is there any certainty of when or how this would be delivered.
Updated position (Deadline 1):
National Highways requests a Requirement, to secure the
assumption made in the Applicant's Transport Assessment.
Following receipt of both the Applicant's response to Procedural



	1			
		application reference CR/125/79, National Highways now		
		understands that Gatwick is not constrained by a set passenger		
		capacity. As a consequence, National Highways has updated this		
		position to the following:		
		24. Gatwick North Terminal and South Terminal Roundabout		
		Signalisation		
		24. (1) No part of the authorised development may begin, until the		
		North Terminal and South Terminal roundabout signalisation		
		scheme is completed and open for traffic		
		This proposed requirement reflects the assumption made in the		
		Applicants traffic modelling that the signalisation is in place prior		
		to the construction of the Project.		
		<u>Updated position (Deadline 5):</u>		
		Negotiations continue with the Applicant in relation to securing the		
		Business As Usual works and their respective timing. National		
		Highways has requested greater contextual details from the		
		Applicant to demonstrate the timeframes that the Applicant is		
		wishing to secure the works against.		
2.7.1.8	Schedule 9 – Protective	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The current definition of "condition survey" was drafted by	Under discussion
	Provisions Clause 2 -	National Highways disagrees with the current definition of	National Highways as part of its standard protective	
	Interpretation	condition surveys within the Protective Provisions drafted by the	provisions and provided to GAL for inclusion in the draft	
		Applicant.		
1		Applicant.	DCO.	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN.	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context.	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN.	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024):	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following:	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024):	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to,	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected by the specified works and further to include, where the	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected by the specified works and further to include, where the undertaker, following due diligence and assessment, identifies a	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected by the specified works and further to include, where the undertaker, following due diligence and assessment, identifies a specific part of the highways drainage system maintained by	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected by the specified works and further to include, where the undertaker, following due diligence and assessment, identifies a specific part of the highways drainage system maintained by National Highways, that National Highways reasonably considers	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of the SRN. National Highways requests that the section relating to condition survey be updated to include the following: "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected by the specified works and further to include, where the undertaker, following due diligence and assessment, identifies a specific part of the highways drainage system maintained by	Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	



	T	T	T	<u> </u>	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs is ongoing. Updated position (Deadline 5): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs remain on-going.			
2.7.1.9	Schedule 9 – Protective Provisions Clause 5 – Prior approvals and security	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) It is National Highways' view that the list of elements that are subject to prior approval by National Highways is insufficient to protect National Highways' interests. National Highways requires the inclusion of: • Article 32 (Private Rights of Way) • Article 35 (Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) • Article 36 (Rights under or over streets) • Article 45 (Use of airspace within the Order Land) Updated position (Deadline 1): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs is ongoing. Updated position (Deadline 5): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs remain on-going.	Discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this comment has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions	n/a	Under discussion
2.7.1.10	Appendix B – Status of Engagement with Statutory Undertakers	National Highways is concerned that in a few cases land ownership is not captured correctly within the Application documents. National Highways has reviewed the Land Plans, Book of Reference and Statement of Reasons and has identified a number of inconsistencies such as those listed below: • Identifies plot 1/014 as being a National Highways' plot. National Highways is not listed in the Book of Reference (BoR) against this plot and Surrey CC are the highway authority. Similarly, plot 1/036 is listed against National Highways name in Appendix B but not Appendix A. As part of National Highways review of the Land Plans, Book of Reference and Statement of Reasons, National Highways has also identified discrepancies in title ownership, ownership	Further discussions regarding land boundaries are ongoing between GAL and National Highways. This includes a review of possible differences between Land Registry information and National Highways sources of land ownership records. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss their land interests within the DCO Boundary. National Highways has provided confirmation of their landed interests in the scheme and these are being reviewed and will be reflected in the updated BoR, Schedule of Changes and Land Rights Tracker.	n/a	Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5



		boundaries and third-party rights. National Highways will issue to	The Applicant reviewed the confirmation of landed interests		
		the Applicant a comprehensive list of these inconsistencies in	provided by National Highways and are in agreement.		
		order for these matters to be addressed in full.	These changes to landed interests will be reflected in		
			updated BoR, Schedule of Changes and Land Rights		
		National Highways recommends that the Applicant carry out a	Tracker submitted at Deadline 5.		
		review of the plots referred to in Appendix B and confirm to			
		National Highways that it is accurate. National Highways will be			
		undertaking a parallel review and reserves the right to highlight			
		any additional issues during the examination period.			
		,			
		Updated Position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways confirms that these specific matters listed			
		above have been resolved and this matter is agreed.			
		above have been resolved and this matter is agreed.			
0.7.4.44	D. (4.D. F.)	B.L. (2 (22)		A !!	II. I.
2.7.1.11	Part 1 Preliminary –	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The airport boundary plan is included at Appendix 1 to the	Appendix 1 to the	Under
	Interpretation	National Highways has been unable to identify an airport	Glossary.	Glossary [APP-004]	discussion Agreed
		boundary plan forming part of the DCO application. There is no			
		reference to such a plan within Schedule 12 – Documents to be			Agreement
		certified. National Highways requests that a copy of the airport			reached at
		boundary plan is provided and included within the Application.			Deadline 5
		The definition of airport road refers to roads within the airport and			
		parts of roads included within the airport.			
		While National Highways considers it unlikely that part of the SRN			
		would be within the scope of the airport, a plan should be			
		provided for confirmation and to assist in the interpretation of the			
		DCO.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		The Applicant has confirmed that a plan has been included in			
		Appendix 1 to the Glossary [APP-004]. National Highways expect			
		the plan to be submitted separately as it is referred to in the draft			
		DCO. National Highways are reviewing this plan to confirm			
		that this matter can be closed and has no further comments.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes that this definition has been updated to			
		refer to "London Gatwick Airport, an airport" and that the airport			
		boundary plan is now a certified document. National Highways			
		considers that this resolves the concern raised in its Relevant			
		Representation [RR-3222].			
2.7.1.12	Article 6 – Limits of	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The works plans feature three distinct areas for Work Nos.	Works Plans [AS-	Agreed
	Deviation (LoD)	,	35, 36 and 37, and these Works are defined separately in	017]	J
	(===)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		



		Subparagraph (2) uses the phrase "taken as a whole". This is	Schedule 1 of the draft DCO. However in practice all three		
		Subparagraph (2) uses the phrase "taken as a whole". This is unclear and gives rise to confusion; it is not clear whether the drafting, for example, permits the limits of Work No. 35 to be used in connection with Works No. 37. It is not clear why paragraph (2) is not drafted identically to subparagraphs (2)-(5) (i.e., paragraph (2) states that the work "may be situated", in contrast to paragraphs (3) to (5) which all begin with "in constructing."). National Highways would prefer the drafting to be standardised, or have the Applicant explain its distinct drafting approach. Updated position (Deadline 1): Following the explanation provided, National Highways is content to accept the drafting on the proviso that there is no further dilution of the protections (including consent provisions on the exercise of the powers under the dDCO).	Schedule 1 of the draft DCO. However, in practice, all three Works form one set of surface access works and are closely interlinked — there is no bright-line distinction between them for the purposes of construction. Article 6(2) is therefore included to ensure that the separate descriptions and areas shown on the work plans do not impose unintended and arbitrary obstacles when carrying out the authorised development and constructing these works. It is for this reason that article 6(2) allows the surface access works to be situated within the limits on the three specified works plans ——"taken as a whole—". The flagged difference in drafting between the paragraphs of article 6 reflects that paragraphs (1) and (2) serve a different function to paragraphs (3) — (5). The former set the outer limits within which the works must be situated, as shown on the Works Plans. The latter authorise the specified degrees of deviation from the locations and levels shown on the approved plans (which include the Parameter Plans and Surface Access Highways Plans.	Surface Access Highways Plans – General Arrangements [APP-020] Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings [APP-021] Surface Access Highways Plans – Structure Section Drawings [APP-022]	
2.7.1.13	Article 6 – Limits of Deviation (LoD)	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In subparagraph (4), the Applicant should specifically refer to the requirement they are referencing, rather than cross-referring to all of the requirements in Schedule 2, as it is unclear whether there is any other way to approve a variation to the lateral LoDs. Updated position (Deadline 1): Following the explanation provided, National Highways is content to accept the drafting on the proviso that there is no further dilution of the protections (including consent provisions on the exercise of the powers under the dDCO).	The relevant requirements are requirements 4, 5 and 6. It is considered to be clear which requirements have a bearing on the detailed design of the proposed development and therefore any limits of works, but GAL will consider further making the requested amendment to article 6.	Draft DCO [REP3- 006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Agreed
2.7.1.14	Article 8 – Consent to transfer benefit of Order	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways should receive advanced notice of any transfer of the benefit of the Order over its land or where any interest of National Highways is impacted. This is a reasonable and proportionate amendment which ensures that National Highways remains aware of who retains compulsory acquisition powers over its interests. It would be unreasonable for a third party to gain control over National Highways interests without National Highways prior knowledge. Updated position (Deadline 1):	As per article 8(3), the exercise by a person of any benefits or rights transferred or granted under article 8 are subject to the same restrictions, liabilities and obligations as would apply under the draft DCO if those benefits or rights were exercised by the undertaker. This includes the restrictions in the NH PPs. Therefore, any transferee or grantee would not be able to exercise the powers identified by National Highways as potentially impacting their interests that are listed in	Draft DCO [REP3- 006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5Under discussion



		The Applications of the second			
		The Applicants response does not grapple with the principle that	paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs without the consent of		
		there should be advance notice of a transfer.	National Highways.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	Updated position (April 2024):		
		National Highways considers this matter agreed.	In varion 6.0 of the droft DCO submitted at Deadline 2		
			In version 6.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3		
			[REP3-006] the Applicant has amended article 8 to add an		
			obligation to notify National Highways in the event that the		
			power in article 8(1) is exercised to transfer or grant to a		
			person other than National Highways the benefit of the		
			order in respect of national highway works.		
2.7.1.15	Article 8 – Consent to	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	It is not apparent to what extent this wording impacts any	n/a	Under discussion
	transfer benefit of Order	While National Highways acknowledges that transfers to National	interest of National Highways.		
		Highways should not require Secretary of State (SoS) consent,			
		National Highways finds it odd that powers over certain works can	Updated position (April 2024):		
		be transferred to "any registered company". While those works do	Article 8(4) provides for the transfer or grant of the benefit		
		not specifically relate to National Highways, this is considered to	of the DCO to a registered company in respect of the		
		be an excessively wide power.	identified office and welfare facilities, new aircraft hangar		
			and hotels without the subsequent consent of the Secretary		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	of State. This is justified because the Secretary of State will		
		The Applicants response is, with respect, failing to address the	be able to consider the justification for such transfers		
		issue. The dDCO contains a number of provisions – connected	through the examination and post-examination process, in		
		with the delivery of a highways NSIP – and the ability to transfer	the same manner as if they were considering a request for		
		such powers has a direct bearing on National Highways'	consent subsequently.		
		undertaking.			
			The ability to transfer the limited identified works in article		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	8(4)(b) to a registered company reflects that companies		
		The Applicant's position cannot be sustained. It is not possible for	other than the Applicant will likely operate these facilities in		
		any interested party or the secretary of state to consider whether	due course (as is the case for the equivalent facilities on		
		the provision is justified given its breadth allows for transfers of	the Airport today) and will require the benefit of the Order in		
		powers to unspecified and therefore unknown registered	this regard. The specified works are not mitigation		
		companies.	measures for the wider Project and do not have correlative		
		35	material commitments and thus there is no risk in a third		
			party company exercising the benefit of the Order in		
			respect thereof. It would therefore be unnecessary and		
			disproportionate to require the undertaker to seek further		
			consent from the Secretary of State to such transfers post-		
			grant of the DCO.		
			grant of the DCO.		
			The Applicant notes that planning permission and at the		
			The Applicant notes that planning permission under the		
			Town and Country Planning Act 1990 is not personal and		
			runs with the land over which it is granted. Given that the		
			works identified in article 8(4)(b) could have been		
			consented under the 1990 Act (or, for some, pursuant to		
			the Applicant's permitted development rights) if not forming		
			part of the wider Project, the ability to transfer the benefit of		



			the Order in respect of these works without further consent is considered appropriate.		
			is considered appropriate.		
2.7.1.16	Article 13 – Stopping up and Schedule 3 (Permanent Stopping up of Highways and Private Means of Access & Provisions of New Highways and Private Means of Access)	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Article 13 refers to stopping up, but it specifically relates to permanent stopping up. National Highways requests that the article name is amended for clarity. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways, having considered the Applicants response, welcomes an amendment to ensure consistency.	GAL will ensure consistency between article 13 and Schedule 3. It is considered that the appropriate change will likely be to remove 'permanent' from the title of Schedule 3 rather than add it to article 13, as 'stopping up' is by its nature permanent so this additional wording is unnecessary. Updated position (April 2024): This change was made in version 5.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-004].	n/a	Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1
2.7.1.17	Schedule 3 and Rights of way and access plans	The schedules refer to sheets but not the plan names, National Highways requests that the schedules specifically refer to the rights of way and access plans (or other plans as appropriate) to avoid ambiguity.	In the latest version of the draft DCO Schedule 3 refers to the relevant type of plan.	n/a	Agreement reached at Deadline 1
2.7.1.18	Article 16 – Access to works	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant, in light of its functions as a commercial entity with no statutory highway's authority powers, should not be able to exercise such powers over highway land without the consent of the street authority. This is in accordance with well precedented drafting, including the Manston Airport Order 2022 which the Applicant refers to in its explanatory memorandum. National Highways requests the insertion of "and with the consent of the relevant highway authority" in article 16(1). Updated position (Deadline 1): It is not clear why the Applicant is referencing article 27 and 28 in their response, as National Highways' concern relates to article 16. If the Applicant amends paragraph 5(2) of the Protective Provisions to include article 16, this matter can be resolved. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways welcomes the amendment to this article which requires the consent of the street authority prior to the Applicant exercising powers under article 16. This was originally requested by National Highways in its Relevant Representation and the concern set out at 2.7.1.18 of National Highways' SoCG can be considered materially resolved.	The protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways (Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO) (the "NH PPs") are still under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. However, the version included in the draft DCO and the latest draft in circulation between the parties requires that the undertaker obtain the consent of National Highways before exercising the powers of compulsory acquisition in articles 27 and 28 of the draft DCO over any part of the strategic road network (paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs). This consent requirement should provide sufficient comfort regarding the issue expressed in this row and vitiate any need to amend the Land Plans or provide additional information at this stage. Updated position (April 2024): Article 16 was updated in version 5.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-004] to require street authority consent. This article was further refined in version 6.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006].	Draft DCO [REP3- 006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Agreement reached at Deadline 5



2.7.1.19	Article 18 – Traffic	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The time periods provided in article 18 are established in	Draft DCO [REP3-	Agreed
	Regulations	National Highways notes that the notice periods specified in	precedent DCOs including the Sizewell C (article 24) and	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Agreed
		article 18(5) are significantly less than on other schemes, such as	Southampton to London Pipeline (article 16) DCOs.		
		the Manston Airport DCO 2022 or the M25 junction 28 DCO 2022.			Agreement
		Permanent changes should require 12 weeks' notice in order to	Further and as noted above, as airport operator GAL		reached at
		provide National Highways and any other traffic authority	exercises a significant degree of autonomy over streets		Deadline 5Under
		sufficient time to make the necessary arrangements. National	within the airport. The specified time periods are justified in		discussion
		Highways presumes all of these traffic restrictions are permanent,	this context, given that there will be no involvement of a		
		as the corresponding plans do not refer to temporary interference.	separate traffic authority for airport roads (as defined)		
		It is also common for the traffic authority to have 28 days to	pursuant to article 18(11).		
		specify publication requirements in writing for permanent works			
		rather than 7.	As regards all of the anticipated traffic restrictions being		
			permanent, it is flagged that article 18(3) authorises the		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	undertaker to impose temporary measures.		
		The Applicants response does not grapple with the issue that the			
		provision applies outside of airport roads. If the Applicant	Updated position (April 2024):		
		restricted the shorter timescales to its own roads, National	The operation of article 18 has been clarified in version 6.0		
		Highways would have no issue. The Applicant notes that the	of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006]. The		
		precedents cited are not transport DCOs, and Advice Note 15	Applicant considers the current timeframes (which have		
		specifically requires looking at precedents from the relevant	been retained) to be appropriate and justified for the		
		Government department.	following reasons:		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	 Traffic regulations made pursuant to article 18(1) or 		
			(2) are already specified in schedules to the draft		
		National Highways notes under its Protective Provisions that this	DCO. These measures are subject to scrutiny		
		power must not be exercised without its consent. National	during the DCO examination, which the relevant		
		Highways wishes to make clear that it will not provide that	traffic authorities (including National Highways) are		
		consent in a timeframe which does not allow it to conclude the	participating in. Traffic authorities should not,		
		road network can be safely operated with any traffic regulation	therefore, require a further protracted period to		
		measure. On that basis this is agreed.	review proposed traffic measures at the time they		
			come to be enacted pursuant to article 18.		
			Where a traffic regulation not specified in		
			schedules to the DCO is proposed pursuant to		
			article 18(3), this is subject to pre-notification		
			consultation with the chief officer of police, traffic		
			authority and any other relevant person under		
			article 18(5). This gives the traffic authority time to		
			engage on the proposed measure before the notice		
			period in article 18(4) starts to run.		
			Where a traffic regulation not specified in		
			schedules to the DCO is proposed pursuant to		
			article 18(3), it requires the consent of the traffic		
			authority under article 18(6). This must not be		



2.7.1.20	Article 18 – Traffic Regulations	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The deemed consent provision here (and throughout the dDCO) should be amended so that the 56 days starts to run from receipt of application, rather than "the date on which the application was made". Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will await further information being provided by the Applicant. Updated position (Deadline 5): See response to 2.7.1.19	unreasonably withheld or delayed and is subject to deemed consent, but this affords the traffic authority a longer period than 28 days to consider such an application. As above, the time periods in article 18 are well precedented, including in article 45 of the recently made National Grid (Yorkshire Green Energy Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024. National Highways' preference for transport DCO precedent is noted but the Applicant observes that many of these were promoted by National Highways itself and are therefore likely to contain drafting which supports National Highways' preferred time periods. National Highways is invited to justify, in light of the above, why longer time periods are required operationally. National Highways is invited to justify, in light of the above, why longer time periods are required operationally. GAL will consider this further and respond in due course. Updated position (April 2024): In version 6.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006], the Applicant has consolidated the deemed consent provisions into a new article 56 (deemed consent). The 56-day period in this article is by reference to the "date on which the application was made". This wording is considered preferable to referring to the date on which an application is "received" because the latter introduces uncertainty if e.g. a recipient individual is on holiday when an application is made or a recipient company's mailroom	n/a	Agreed. Agreement reached at Deadline 5Under discussion
		See response to 2.7.1.19.	an application is made or a recipient company's mailroom misplaces application documentation. In such circumstances the time from which the decision period would run would not be knowable by the undertaker.		
2.7.1.21	Article 20 – Construction and Maintenance of local highway works	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant is asked to confirm whether any part of the Strategic Road Network is caught by this article, and if not, whether the basis for that exclusion is that this matter is dealt with under the Protective Provisions included for the benefit of National Highways. Updated position (Deadline 1): Having reviewed the Applicant's response, this matter is agreed.	Article 20 applies solely to "local highways". A "local highway" is defined as a highway— (a) which is not an airport road; and (b) for which National Highways is not (and will not be upon completion of any relevant works) the highway authority. The equivalent subject matter to article 20 in relation to highways for which National Highways is or will be the highway authority is dealt with in the NH PPs.	Draft DCO [REP3- 006]	Agreement reached at Deadline 1



2.7.1.22	Article 32 – Private rights	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The latest draft of the NH PPs in circulation between GAL	n/a	Under discussion
	of way	The Applicant should set out which, if any, National Highways	and National Highways (which remain subject to		
		rights of way it proposes to extinguish and where the justification	agreement) provides that article 32 shall not be exercised		
		for this is set out in the application documents. Alternatively,	by the undertaker in respect of any part of the strategic		
		National Highways requests either the insertion of "National	road network or land owned by National Highways without		
		Highways" in article 20(5), or the following provision be inserted	the consent of National Highways. If this wording is agreed,		
		into its protective provisions:	it is anticipated that the need for amendments to article 32		
		Into the protection provided in the protection of the protection o	itself falls away.		
		"The undertaker must, before carrying out any activity authorised	licon rane away.		
		by this Order or the taking of possession of any Order land,	Updated position (April 2024):		
		exercise its powers under article 32(6) to ensure that no private	Discussions are ongoing between National Highways and		
		right of way belonging to National Highways is extinguished under	the Applicant regarding protective provisions for the benefit		
		subparagraphs (1) to (4) of that article."	of National Highways. Should National Highways wish to		
			include additional wording to address this point in those		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	protective provisions, it should include those in its mark-up		
		Whilst NH appreciates the inclusion of article 32 in paragraph 5(2)	of the provisions under discussion.		
		of its Protective Provisions, the inclusion in that paragraph is not			
		sufficient. Article 32 operates without the exercise of powers (e.g.,			
		article 32(2)). It is not clear why, if the Applicant has accepted that			
		the provision does not apply to statutory undertakers (as per			
		article 32(5)), why this cannot be extended to National Highways.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
		matter.			
2.7.1.23	Article 34 – Application of	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Noted – GAL will consider this request further and respond	The Applicant's	Agreed
	the 1981 Act and	National Highways supports the application of the 1981 Act and	in due course.	Response to ExQ1	
	modification of the 2017	modification of the 2017 Regulations and requests that the		(DCO) [REP3-089]	Agreement
	Regulations	Applicant amends the explanatory memorandum to note that	Updated position (April 2024):	(DCO) [KEI 3-009]	reached at
		National Highways requires their use as per para 18(4) of the	The Applicant justified the inclusion of the paragraphs of		<u>Deadline 5</u> Under
		protective provisions.	article 34 (application of the 1981 Act and modification of	Explanatory	discussion
			the 2017 Regulations) relating to direct vesting of land and	Memorandum	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	rights in third parties in response to DCO.1.32 in The	[REP3-008]n/a	
		Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will await	Applicant's Response to ExQ1 (DCO) [REP3-089] and		
		further information being provided by Gatwick	explained the necessity of these provisions in relation to		
			the carrying out by National Highways of elements of the		
		<u>Updated position (Deadline 5):</u>	surface access works. The updated Explanatory		
		National Highways consider this matter agreed.	Memorandum [REP3-008] submitted at Deadline 3		
			repeated this justification.		
2.7.1.24	Article 37 – Temporary	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Through the draft DCO GAL seeks powers to compulsorily	Statement of	Under discussion
	use of land for carrying	National Highways notes that no plots are subject to temporary	acquire so much of the Order land as is required for the	Reasons [AS-008]	
	out the authorised	possession only. The Applicant should justify why it is seeking	authorised development (or as otherwise set out in article		
	development	blanket temporary possession powers and specific acquisition	27(1)(a)), alongside a power to temporarily use any Order		
	·	powers only. In accordance with the relevant guidance, National	land (article 37). The justification for the scope of		



				1	1
		Highways would have expected the Applicant to seek temporary	compulsory acquisition powers sought is provided at		
		powers to reduce the burden of its land acquisition powers. For	section 6 of the Statement of Reasons [AS-008].		
		example, National Highways queries why highway works within			
		the existing boundaries and where no change is being made to	Where it is not necessary to permanently acquire land or		
		the classification of the highway, are subject to permanent	rights, GAL will instead utilise the temporary use power in		
		acquisition when they could conceivably be carried out just as	article 37. However, at this stage GAL requires the		
		efficiently using temporary powers.	flexibility of having compulsory acquisition powers available		
			over the Order land so that it can accommodate works that		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	are shown to be necessary during implementation.		
		The Applicant's generalised and unparticularised response, fails	are shown to be necessary asing implementation.		
		to respond to National Highways' concern in this context. National	It is noted that article 37 cannot be exercised in respect of		
			•		
		Highways' concerns about the Applicant's failure to show a	the strategic road network without the consent of National		
		compelling case in the public interest for the acquisition of the	Highways (paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs). The precise		
		land is set out above	nature of National Highway's concern about article 37 is		
			therefore unclear.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways continues to have concerns around the	Updated position (April 2024):		
		Applicant's approach towards temporary possession powers. In	As above, where feasible the Applicant intends to carry out		
		accordance with the relevant compulsory purchase guidance, the	construction pursuant to temporary possession powers,		
		Applicant should be seeking proportionate powers which are no	only vesting permanent interests or rights where necessary		
		more than reasonably necessary. National Highways would only	for construction and otherwise upon works completion,		
		expect temporary powers to be used where works are within the	allowing for a more precise scope of land or rights to be		
		highway boundary and no change is made to the classification.	permanently acquired. Due to the current level of detailed		
		The Applicant should remove National Highways' land from the	design, it is not currently known for which plots of land		
		scope of permanent compulsory acquisition powers and instead	permanent acquisition of land or rights will be necessary		
		take temporary powers. Please refer to comments against 2.7.1.2	beyond temporary possession powers.		
		above.			
			The Applicant considers that it is also in National Highways'		
			interest for the undertaker (be that the Applicant or, where		
			the benefit of the Order is transferred to National Highways,		
			National Highways itself) to have powers available in the		
			Order to ensure that necessary interests or rights can be		
			compulsorily acquired over plots of land which may be		
			subject to existing rights or interests which would otherwise		
			hinder or prevent the construction of the surface access		
			works.		
0.74.05	A distant	Polymer Power and Co. (20)	Add of the second of the secon	Durit BOO IDEDO	11. 1. 2
2.7.1.25	Article 45 – Use of	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Article 45 provides a temporary power to enter into and use	Draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion
	Airspace within the Order	National Highways queries where in the Application details of	airspace over any Order land. As per article 45(2), this	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	
	Land	airspace acquisition are set out. The Applicant should set out	power may be exercised without the undertaker being		
		which areas of airspace it requires and whether this power is	required to acquire any land or easement or right in land.		
		proposed to be used in connection with the SRN (and if it is not,	This distinguishes this power from that conferred by article		
		then the SRN should be so excluded). It is unclear if this is	35, which authorises the compulsory acquisition of subsoil		
		proposed to be a permanent acquisition power (use of	or airspace over land.		
		"maintenance") or a temporary power. National Highways also			
	•				



		queries the need for this article in light of article 35 (Acquisition of	The latest draft of the NH PPs in circulation between GAL		
		subsoil or airspace only).	and National Highways (which remain subject to		
			agreement) provides that article 45 shall not be exercised		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	by the undertaker in respect of any part of the strategic		
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions	road network or land owned by National Highways without		
		on PPs are on-going	the consent of National Highways. It is anticipated that		
			National Highways' concern with article 45 will fall away if		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	this wording is agreed.		
		National Highways continues to engage with the			
		Applicant on this matter.	Updated position (April 2024):		
			As above, discussions are ongoing between the Applicant		
			and National Highways regarding the protective provisions.		
2.7.1.26	Schedule 2, Requirement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	"Provisional certificate" is only used in the NH PPs and	Draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion
2.7.1.20	Scriedule 2, Requirement		•		Under discussion
	0	A provisional certificate is defined in the protective provisions (PP)	requirement 6 in Schedule 2, with the latter using the term	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	
		but not in the main body of the dDCO. National Highways	alongside a specific cross-reference to the NH PPs. It is		
		suggests that this is defined in the main body of dDCO or in	therefore not considered necessary to define "provisional		
		schedule 2.	certificate" in the main body of the draft DCO.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Updated position (April 2024):		
		As per the comments directly below, National Highways' view is	The Applicant notes that the below issue remains		
		that there should be an absolute requirement to ensure the works	unresolved but considers that this row can be resolved		
		are in place at the relevant time.	unless National Highways has any further concern with the		
			location of the definition of "provisional certificate".		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
		matter.			
2.7.1.27	Schedule 2, Requirement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Sub-paragraph (1) of requirement 6 specifies that the	Draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion
	6	The requirement to use reasonable endeavours should be	undertaker must carry out the national highway works (as	006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	
		deleted. It is not enough for the Applicant to simply use	defined) in accordance with Part 3 of Schedule 9 (the NH		
		reasonable endeavours to obtain a certificate, without a	PPs). The NH PPs specify the process which the	The Applicant's	
		requirement to actually obtain the certificate. If works are carried	undertaker must follow, including obtaining a provisional	Response to ExQ1	
		out to the SRN, a certificate must be obtained. In fact, the PP	certificate prior to reopening the relevant parts of the	(DCO) [REP3-089]	
		(currently not agreed), para 8 (part 3, Schedule 9) require the	strategic road network.		
		Applicant to apply for a certificate. It is unclear why the			
		requirement could seemingly be discharged by only using	Sub-paragraph (2) of requirement 6 does not cut across or		
		reasonable endeavours. This is an unreasonable requirement	vitiate the procedural requirements of the NH PPs.		
		which is inconsistent with the PP and should be amended	Requirement 6 is intended to ensure that the national		
		accordingly, otherwise the SRN could be subject to works that	highway works are suitably progressed within three years		
		have not been approved by National Highways.	of the commencement of dual runway operations (as		
			defined) and the obtaining of a provisional certificate was		
		National Highways has updated the PP to ensure that the road	selected as an appropriate milestone to use for this		
		cannot be opened without the certificate.	obligation.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			



		The Applicant's explanation of why there is a reasonable	However, to ensure that it is within the undertaker's power	
		endeavours obligation does not make logical sense. The purpose	to avoid breaching the DCO (and thus avoid the resultant	
		of the requirement is to ensure that the relevant highway works	criminal sanction), it is necessary to impose an obligation to	
		are in place at the relevant time.	use reasonable endeavours to obtain a provisional	
			certificate within the specified timeframe, rather than a	
		National Highways considers that further modelling is required to	definitive obligation to obtain one, as the obtaining of a	
		confirm the timescale in which the highway works referenced in	provisional certificate is not entirely within the control of the	
		this Requirement should be in place. At present, the requirement	undertaker.	
		may lead to a situation in which they are delivered after the point		
		at which an adverse impact on the SRN arises. Once the	Updated position (April 2024):	
		timescale is determined, the Requirement should be re-drafted to		
		ensure the works are in fact in place. There is simply no need to	The Applicant refers to its response to DCO.1.40 (R6) in	
		reference a provisional certificate at all.	The Applicant's Response to ExQ1 (DCO) [REP3-089]	
			regarding the appropriate timescale for delivery of these	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	works.	
		National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this	In relation to the drafting, the undertaker must use	
		matter.	"reasonable endeavours" to obtain a provisional certificate	
			from National Highways by the stated deadline in	
			requirement 6(3) because the grant of a provisional	
			certificate is solely in National Highways' gift and cannot be	
			achieved solely through the Applicant's actions. If	
			requirement 6(3) required the undertaker to have obtained	
			a provisional certificate by a set deadline, there could be a	
			situation where the undertaker applied to National	
			Highways pursuant to Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the DCO for	
			a provisional certificate having complied with the	
			appropriate procedure, National Highways failed to issue	
			the provisional certificate in a reasonable time (or refused	
			to do so at all) and the undertaker then had to trigger the	
			dispute resolution process in the protective provisions. In	
			the time taken for that procedure, the undertaker could	
			miss the deadline in requirement 6 and thereby commit a	
			criminal offence. This risk is mitigated through the chosen	
0.7.4.00			wording in requirement 6.	
2.7.1.28	Schedule 9 - Protective	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation	n/a Under discussion
	Provisions	National Highways has been in receipt of advance copies of the	between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be	
		Applicant's intended protective provisions in order to agree the	responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of	
		principles to protect National Highways and the SRN. However,	those separate discussions.	
		there remain a number of areas below which the Applicant needs	Hadatad pariting (Accel 2004)	
		to address in order for these matters to be considered resolved in	Updated position (April 2024):	
		the best interest of both parties.	The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss	
		Hudeted position (Dec Wes 4)	the wording of the protective provisions.	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):		
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions		
		on PPs are on-going.		



		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
		matter.			
		mator.			
2.7.1.29	Paragraph 5 – Prior	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation	n/a	Under discussion
	approvals and security	National Highways also requests the insertion of "(7)	between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be		
	, ,	Notwithstanding the limits of deviation permitted pursuant to	responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of		
		article [] of this Order, no works in carrying out, maintaining or	those separate discussions.		
		diverting the authorised development may be carried out under	·		
		the strategic road network at a distance within 4 metres of the	Updated position (April 2024):		
		lowest point of the ground unless agreed by National Highways"	The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss		
		into this provision. It is imperative that there be no presumption	the wording of the protective provisions.		
		that services required for the wider operation of the SRN are			
		affected.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions			
		on PPs are on-going.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
		matter.			
2.7.1.30	Paragraph 7 – Payments	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation	n/a	Under discussion
		For Clause 7 subsection (2), National Highways requests the	between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be		
		following amendment to the current Protective Provision wording:	responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of		
			those separate discussions.		
		The undertaker must pay to National Highways promptly, but in			
		any case within 28 days of demand and prior to such costs being	Updated position (April 2024):		
		incurred, pay to National Highways the total costs that National	The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss		
		Highways believes will be properly and necessarily incurred by	the wording of the protective provisions.		
		National Highways in undertaking any statutory procedure or			
		propering and bringing into force any traffic regulation order or			
		preparing and bringing into force any traffic regulation order or			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development.			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going.			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			



Paragraph 7 – Payments	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation	n/a	Under discussion
		between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be		
		1		
	Within 28 days of the issue of the final account (other than where	and departure discussions.		
		Undated position (April 2024):		
	a genuine dispute is raised as to the accounty			
	Undeted position (Deadline 1):			
		the wording of the protective provisions.		
	on PPs are on-going.			
	Updated position (Deadline 5):			
	National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
Paragraph 10 – Final	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation	n/a	Under discussion
Condition Survey	National Highways requests that the following wording is	between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be		
	amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National	responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of		
	Highways' position in respect to condition survey's:	those separate discussions.		
	If the undertaker fails to carry out the remedial work in	Undated position (April 2024):		
		the wording of the protective provisions.		
	Highways may recover any expenditure it <u>properly</u> reasonably			
	incurs in so doing.			
	Undated position (Deadline 1):			
	on FFS are on-going.			
	Updated position (Deadline 5):			
	National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this			
	matter.			
Dava want 44 Dafaat	Polovent Popus contation (Oct 93)	The wording of the NULDDs is suggested as the second of	10/0	The deep discusses
			n/a	Under discussion
Period				
	Provisions:	those separate discussions.		
	Paragraph 10 – Final	Within subsection (6), National Highways requests that the following wording is removed: Within 28 days of the issue of the final account (ether than where a genuine dispute is raised as to the account) Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. Paragraph 10 – Final Condition Survey Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways' position in respect to condition survey's: If the undertaker fails to carry out the remedial work in accordance with the approved scheme, National Highways may carry out the steps required of the undertaker and may recover any expenditure it properly reasonably incurs in so doing. National Highways may, where agreed with the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval to the re-surveys pursuant to paragraph 10(1) give notice in writing that National Highways will remedy any damage identified in the re-surveys and National Highways may recover any expenditure it properly reasonably incurs in so doing. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter.	Within subsection (6). National Highways requests that the following wording is removed: Within 28 days of the issue of the final account (either than-where a genutine dispute its raised as to the assessmit) Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. Paragraph 10 – Final Condition Survey Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways. This issue will be responded to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways continues to discuss the wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to the extent not already) in the context of these separate discussions. The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to the extent not already) in the context of these separate discussions. The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways in the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways removed and the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval achieve agreed with the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval to the re-surveys pursuant to paragrant holly give notice in writing that National Highways in writing that Na	Within 28 days of the issue of the final account (other-than-where enemand agreement deposition (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. Paragraph 10 — Final Condition Survey Paragraph 10 — Final Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways requests with the approved scheme. National Highways may recover any expenditure it prograph; reasonably incurs in so doing. National Highways may, where agreed with the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval to the re-surveys and the steps required by incurs in so doing. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways may recover any expenditure it properly reasonably incurs in so doing. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways requests the ter-surveys and the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval to the re-surveys and the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval to the re-surveys and the provisions. Paragraph 10 — Defects Period Paragraph 11 — Defects Period National Highways requests that the following section in subsection of the protective provisions. The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GA. and National Highways and the subsection of the protective provisions. The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GA. and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the e



		The undertaker must at its own expense, remedy any defects in the strategic road network resulting from the specified works—as are reasonably required by National Highways to be remedied during the defects period. All identified defects must be remedied in accordance with the following timescales. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter.	The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions.	
2.7.1.34	Paragraph 12 – Final Certificate	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests the following amendments to subsection (5): The undertaker must pay to National Highways within 28 days of demand, the costs properly reasonably incurred by National Highways in identifying the defects and supervising and inspecting the undertaker's work, to remedy the defects that it is required to remedy pursuant to these provisions. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter.	The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions.	n/a Under discussion



2.8. Ecology and Nature Conservation

2.8.1 **Table 2.8** sets out the position of both parties in relation to ecology and nature conservation matters.

Table 2.8 Statement of Common Ground – Ecology and Nature Conservation Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline	•		•	•	•
2.8.1.1	Environmental Statement Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation Paragraph 9.4.29	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant has undertaken a badger survey of the site area; however, National Highways would expect badger surveys to cover 250m either side of the centreline of the works as a minimum, in relation to the proposed surface access works in accordance with DMRB LD118 Appendix A.1.1. National Highways requests that the Applicant should therefore justify the decision that has been made and why the guidance in DMRB LD118 Appendix A.1.1 has not been followed. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways welcomes the commitment to carry out pre-condition surveys for badgers but requests confirmation from the Application how and where this is secured in the DCO / control documents. Should findings of any surveys generate any additional mitigation requirements on National Highways assets this is to be agreed with National Highways. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways confirms that this matter has now been addressed to its satisfaction and this is agreed. National Highways will continue to proactively engage with the Applicant during detailed design.	The survey scope and extents of survey have been agreed with stakeholders, including Natural England, during pre-submission consultation. Given the extent of the Project survey boundaries, much of the land covered by the highways works have been surveyed extensively in the surrounding landscape (ES Appendix 9.6.4 Badger Survey). Further pre-commencement surveys with respect to badger will be completed to ensure that an up to date baseline for any licence is established. Updated position (April 2024): The requirement for pre-commencement surveys is secured via paragraph 5.4.2 of ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] (CoCP). Compliance with the CoCP is secured via Requirement 7 of the Draft DCO [REP3-006].		Under discussionAgreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5
2.8.1.2	Environmental Statement Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation Paragraph 9.6.115	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant notes that crossing point surveys were conducted at two locations, the River Mole Corridor and Riverside Park based upon radio tracking surveys undertaken in 2019. However, National Highways notes that no such assessment was considered for the South Terminal Junction. National Highways are concerned that the exclusion of the South Terminal Roundabout may result in an underreporting of potential effects. National Highways queries why the South Terminal Junction, which will elevate the carriageway above existing conditions, was not considered under the same monitoring regime. Updated position (Deadline 1):	The locations chosen for the crossing point surveys were based on the results of the radio tracking and landscape features that could be used by bats. Although the tree belt along the northern edge of the A23 is used by bats, the new elevated section is within the existing carriageway which is heavily lit and does not, therefore, represent quality foraging habitat. Updated position (April 2024): Based on current data, there are no requirements for any licencing relating to National Highways land. The requirement for any future licensing from Natural England and any associated mitigation/monitoring will be determined by the results of preconstruction surveys. Such licences form the legal mechanism for how such mitigation/monitoring is secured.	n/a	Under discussion



	T	The least the Applicants are a self-like to account the latest of the least of the latest			<u> </u>
		It is the Applicants responsibility to ensure they have sufficient information			
		to secure a licence from Natural England. National Highways requests			
		confirmation from the Applicant on how such mitigation/monitoring is			
		secured in the DCO/control documents. Should the issue generate			
		mitigation or monitoring actions which will be transferred to National			
		Highways then the Applicant must ensure this is discussed and agreed			
		with National Highways.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		The Applicant in its Deadline 3 submissions noted that surveys are being			
		conducted during May and June to determine the presence / absence of			
		roosts.			
		National Highways in its response to Deadline 3 submissions [REP4-078],			
		requested where possible that the results of the survey's conducted in			
		May are published as an interim update report to enable National			
		Highways and other Interested Parties to review the survey outcomes.			
		This survey data is important to National Highways in order to understand			
		the ecological impact where tress are proposed to be removed as a			
		consequence of the Applicant's proposals.			
		The Applicant has provided confirmation as to how mitigation / monitoring			
		is secured, as requested at Deadline 1.			
2.8.1.3	Appendix 9.6.2: Ecology	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Bat surveys are being undertaken and will be reported when	ES Appendix 5.3.2:	Under discussion
	Survey Report – Part 1	Building upon the comments raised in Chapter 9 of the Environmental	completed.	Code of Construction	
		Statement, 32 trees were identified along the A23 from ground		Practice [REP1-	
	Paragraph 3.10.2	assessments as having potential for roosting bats. 27 of these were	Updated position (April 2024):	<u>021]n/n/a</u>	
		assessed by the Applicant of having high/moderate potential but no	Bat Surveys of trees are ongoing. However, it should also be noted		
		further climbing assessments or emergence re-entry surveys were	that surveys of trees for the presence of roosts of key woodland bat		
		conducted on them.	species formed part of the landscape-scale radio tracking study		
			completed as part of the submission (ES Appendix 9.6.3 Bat		
		Can the Applicant please justify why these surveys have not been	Trapping and Radio Tracking Surveys [APP-131 and APP-132]).		
		undertaken to date and the intended timelines for their completion.	No trees that are proposed for removal (based on the preliminary		
			design work and removal plans) were found to support roosts of the		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	woodland species (including Bechstein's bat). In addition, the		
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of	activity surveys undertaken to date found the vegetation along the		
		the report referenced.	A23 to be predominantly of low value to foraging and commuting		
			bats compared to other parts of the Project site. The low numbers		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	recorded suggest this does not constitute an important roost		
		National Highways in its response to Deadline 3 submissions [REP4-078],	location for bats.		
		requested where possible that the results of the survey's conducted in			
		May are published as an interim update report into the examination at the	Subject to the final detailed tree removal and protection plans being		
	į.				1
		earliest opportunity in order to enable National Highways and other	confirmed prior to construction commencing (through the Detailed		



			TA 0/D D (50)) (1 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Т
		Interested Parties to review the survey outcomes and understand the	Annex 6 (Doc Ref. 5.3)), further bat roost surveys will be carried out		
		ecological impacts.	in accordance with paragraph 5.4.18 of ES Appendix 5.3.2: Code		
			of Construction Practice [REP1-021]. As set out in Table 9.8.1 of		
			ES Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation [APP-034],		
			mitigation for the loss of any roost would be determined post		
			survey, depending on the type of roost located. Given the surveys		
			completed to date, it is anticipated that any roosts that are located		
			in this area will be of low conservation status (such as day roosts		
			for commoner species). Mitigation for the loss of such roosts will be		
			straight forward to accommodate within retained woodland		
Assessmen	at Methodology				
2.8.2.1	Appendix 9.9.2:	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	This was a typographical error – v4.0 was used for both.	n/a	Under
	Biodiversity Net Gain	National Highways notes that the baseline habitat score for the area is			discussion Agreed
	Statement	332.48 units and baseline watercourse score is reported at 4.20	Updated Position (April 2024): The typographical error is to be		
		biodiversity units. However, metric 4.0 was used for the condition	corrected in revised BNG Statement to submit at Deadline 5.		
	Paragraphs 3.1.5 and 3.1.6	assessment of area-based habitats and metric 3.1 was used for the			
	The state of the s	watercourses.			
		National Highways are concerned as to the reasoning behind why the			
		same metric has not been used by the Applicant and furthermore, why			
		ditches have not been considered as part of this assessment.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways requests that Appendix 9.9.2 is updated to account for			
		the typographical error. The Applicant needs to submit information using			
		a consistent metric version otherwise the quantification of the change to			
		units on National Highways land holding could be challenged.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways acknowledges the Applicant's update that this error			
		will be corrected at Deadline 5 and considers this matter resolved.			
Assessmen	it	The bottom of a second of the state state of the state of			
2.8.3.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Bat survey work is on-going and will be reported when completed.	n/a	Under discussion
	Chapter 9: Ecology and	A total of 43 trees within the surface access improvements boundary were			
	Nature Conservation	identified as having bat roost suitability (9 high and 28 medium). In line	Updated position (April 2024): Please refer to the Applicant's		
		with Bat Conservation Trust (BCT) Guidelines, National Highways would	update against Item 2.8.1.3.		
	Paragraph 9.15 and	normally expect those trees to have been further surveyed and assessed			
	9.9.187	to determine if there are any roosting bats present. This is typically			
	9.9.187	to determine if there are any roosting bats present. This is typically achieved through tree climbing and presence / absence emergence / reentry surveys. National Highways requests that the Applicant confirms whether any further surveys have been conducted on those trees having been identified of having bat roost suitability and can the Applicant advise if a			



				1	
		letter of no impediment has been obtained for any loss of roost and			
		whether this has this been agreed with Natural England.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of			
		the report referenced.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		The Applicant in its Deadline 3 submissions noted that surveys are being			
		conducted during May and June to determine the presence / absence of			
		roosts.			
		National Highways in its response to Deadline 3 submissions [REP4-078],			
		requested where possible that the results of the survey's conducted in			
		May are published as an interim update report to enable National			
		Highways and other Interested Parties to review the survey outcomes.			
		This survey data is important to National Highways in order to understand			
		the ecological impact where tress are proposed to be removed as a consequence of the Applicant's proposals.			
2.8.3.2	Appendix 9.9.2:		The less of woodland as a result of the Draiget has been minimized	Statement of	Under discussion
2.0.3.2	Biodiversity Net Gain	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Woodland losses of -66.54 units are highlighted as a concern for National	The loss of woodland as a result of the Project has been minimised as far as is practicable. However, due to airport safeguarding	Common Ground	Officer discussion
	Statement	Highways, as most of these units are roadside and are not sufficiently	concerns, further woodland planting is not possible. This position	between GAL and	
	Statement	replaced.	has been accepted by Natural England in their RR.	Natural England	
	Paragraphs 4.5	Teplaceu.	Thas been accepted by Natural England in their NN.	submitted at Deadline	
	Taragraphs 4.5	National Highways therefore seeks clarification as to how the Applicant	Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue	1 [REP1-037] n/a	
		has ensured that no net loss has been achieved on the SRN regarding	discussion with National Highways on this point. However, the	TINET TOOT ING	
		the surface access works.	Project's position with respect to habitat trading has been accepted		
		the surface access works.	by Natural England (point 2.8.4.3 of the Statement of Common		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Ground between GAL and Natural England submitted at		
		National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and	Deadline 1 [REP1-037].		
		a contribution from the Applicant to provision of woodland elsewhere to	<u> </u>		
		ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with			
		the metric trading rules (noting the issue with safeguarding for the airport			
		is likely to result in a trading issue for the Project.			
		is many to recommend adoming recommendation and respective			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National			
		Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact			
		of the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will			
		review its position following receipt of this.			
2.8.3.3	Appendix 9.9.2:	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	A low SS has been applied to all habitat features both before and	n/a	Under discussion
	Biodiversity Net Gain	All area-based habitats have been assigned by the Applicant of having	after development to avoid biasing any aspect of the calculation.		
	Statement	low strategic significance (SS) without a justification for why.	However, both the River Mole and Gatwick Stream are significant		
			corridors at a landscape scale.		
	Annex 1				



		National Highways notes that the Baseline River Units have considered	Updated Position (April 2024): SS to be considered further in		
		the River Mole and Gatwick Stream to have high SS, therefore there is a	revised BNG Statement to submit at Deadline 5.		
		potential undervaluation of habitats within the Applicant's assessment for			
		the SRN.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies their assessment			
		of SS. The Applicant must ensure compliance with the guidance			
		published by Natural England to prevent any BNG outputs from being			
		undervalued.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways acknowledges the update by the Applicant and will			
		await further information being submitted at Deadline 5.			
2.8.3.4	Appendix 9.9.2:	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	No works are proposed to the Gatwick Stream. As such, no change	Statement of	Under discussion
	Biodiversity Net Gain	National Highways requests that the Applicant also provides clarity as to	in score attributable to this habitat would be included (i.e. the	Common Ground	
	Statement	why the Gatwick Stream is mentioned within Annex 2 (habitat condition	before and after development scores would be the same).	between GAL and	
		assessment), but the Gatwick Stream is not mentioned within this section		Natural England	
	Paragraphs 3.1.5 and 3.1.6	of the Biodiversity Net Gain Statement.	Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue	submitted at Deadline	
			discussion with National Highways on this point. However, the	1 [REP1-037]n/an/a	
		National Highways expects clarity on the metrics used to provide a	Project's position with respect to habitat trading has been accepted		
		response.	by Natural England (point 2.8.4.3 of the Statement of Common		
			Ground between GAL and Natural England submitted at		
			Deadline 1 [REP1-037].		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and			
		a contribution from the Applicant to provision of woodland elsewhere to			
		ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with			
		the metric trading rules (noting the issue with safeguarding for the airport			
		is likely to be resulting in a trading issue for the project).			
		Updated Position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes that, in accordance with the BNG statutory			
		framework (Understanding biodiversity net gain - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk)			
		that all habitats in the baseline would need to be included in the			
		calculations, and not just habitats lost.			
Mitigation and	d Compensation				
2.8.4.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Noted.	n/a	Under discussion
2.0.4.1	Chapter 9: Ecology and	Overall, the Project claims to provide 20% Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG),	Noted.	11/4	Olidei discussiuli
	Nature Conservation	however given the significant effects of woodland, particularly in	Updated Position (April 2024): The designs for proposed planting		
	Trataio Conscivation	association with woodland loss during enabling works for the surface	within the SRN have been set out in order to maximise the areas of		
	Paragraph 3.13.10	access improvements along the A23, there is a concern that National	woodland replanting while still complying with the guidelines with		
	3.39.347.01.01.0	Highways will fail to meet the requirement to have no net loss on its	respect to the proximity of such planting to the road. Overall,		
		estate affected by the Applicant's proposals.	however, the Project delivers significant ecological enhancement,		
		Table Ships and Appropriate Proposition			



2.8.4.2	Appendix 9.9.2: Biodiversity Net Gain Statement Annex 3	Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways itself has a biodiversity Key Performance Indicator (KPI) to achieve no net loss to the SRN by 2025, and to have a net positive impact on nature in Roads Period 3 and beyond. National Highways considers that land forming part of the SRN can be used and could deliver a route for providing enhancement, which the Applicant should provide in light of the specific policies in the Airports National Policy Statement (ANPS) (paragraph 5.91, 5.96, 5.104) which are important and relevant policies_ for the Applicant's application. In light of those policies in the ANPS, National Highways therefore requires the Applicant to provide further information to demonstrate that, within the limits of the SRN, that the proposed mitigation conserves and enhances habitats to maximise biodiversity and achieves at least no net loss. Updated position (Deadline 5) This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact of the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will review its position following receipt of this. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Chapter 9 and Annex 3 states that habitats will be lost and recreated between 2024 and 2038, with the Applicant's assessment stating that certain areas of the site will be lost and created throughout this period. The Applicant has not utilised the 'delay in starting habitat creation' format to provide clarity to National Highways when this mitigation is proposed to be implemented. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of the updated BNG metric once work is complete. Note: To appropriately report this, the 'delay in starting habitat creation' function should be used to clearly set out when these habitats will be created. National Highways requests that the Applicant addresses this, by means of a table detailing the phasing of habitat lost and created. Updated position (D	as set out in ES Appendix 9.9.2 BNG Statement and in compliance with the relevant section of the ANPS. It is not considered appropriate to salami slice elements of the Project for the purposes of impact assessment, mitigation or enhancement. An updated BNG Metric incorporating this feature and that relating to advance planting is being prepared and will be shared when complete. Updated Position (April 2024): Timing of planting to be considered further in revised BNG Statement to submit at Deadline 5.	n/a	Under discussion
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			



2.8.4.3	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The loss of woodland as a result of the Project has been minimised	n/a	Under discussion
	Chapter 9: Ecology and	National Highways key concern is in respect to woodland and those areas	as far as is practicable. However, due to airport safeguarding		
	Nature Conservation	that are lost due to the proposed surface access works. The Applicant	concerns, further woodland planting is not possible. This position		
		must demonstrate that the loss of woodland when factored alongside the	has been accepted by Natural England in their RR.		
	Tables 9.81 and	proposed new woodland created within the National Highways ownership			
	Paragraphs 9.9.53, 9.9.54	boundary sufficiently compensates to achieve no net loss in order to	Updated Position (April 2024): As set out in Annex 3 of ES		
	and 9.9.93 to 9.9.101	ensure that National Highways continues to align to its biodiversity targets	Appendix 9.9.2 Biodiversity Net Gain Statement [REP3-0047],		
		to deliver no net loss across the SRN by 2025.	overall, the Project will be providing a net gain in both area and		
			value for scrub, wetland, water courses and individual tree habitats,		
		For Table 9.8.1 the compensation area in relation to highway habitat loss	with a large net gain in value of grasslands present.		
		is not clear which habitats and by associated how much is required to	The Project provides extensive new habitats of ecological value		
		achieve no net loss in relation to the SRN.	that lead to the delivery of a BNG over 20%. Such habitats include		
			the grasslands and woodland edge at Brook Farm, the marshy		
		National Highways therefore requires the Applicant to provide further	grassland and Open Mosaic Habitat at Museum Field and the Mole		
		information to demonstrate that, within the limits of the SRN, that the	diversion corridor, for example. Brook Farm was not part of the		
		proposed mitigation conserves and enhances habitats to maximise	original airport and was brought into the Project boundary for the		
		biodiversity and achieves at least no net loss.	purpose of biodiversity enhancement. Likewise, Museum Field is		
			an agricultural field outside of the current airport boundary, and		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	although its intended future function is primarily with respect to		
		National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and	fluvial flood management, the opportunity to provide significant		
		a contribution from the Applicant provision of woodland elsewhere to	biodiversity enhancement in this area has been taken. As such, the		
		ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with	Project has also included off-airport provision of ecological		
		the metric trading rules (noting issue with safeguarding for the airport is	enhancement. The works to the River Mole will also create 300m of		
		likely to be resulting in a trading issue for the project, therefore this could	new naturalised river valley to replace a stretch of river which is		
		offer a mutually beneficial solution).	currently netted and canalised. Details of how these habitats fit		
			together holistically are set out in Section 6 of ES Appendix 8.8.1		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP3-031,		
		This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National	REP3-033, REP3-035]. Planting of woodland in these offsite areas		
		Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact	was explored and has been taken, where safe to do so (for		
		of the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will	example, wet woodland along Horley Road, woodland edge habitat		
		review its position following receipt of this.	around existing mature tree lines). The position of the Project with		
			respect to the BNG trading rules was accepted by Natural England		
			(Section 5.11) in their Relevant Representation [RR-3223]. As		
			such, the Project is providing a significant ecological gain and no		
			further habitat creation is considered necessary.		
			Further discussion on this issue is ongoing and the Applicant is		
			awaiting further information from National Highways regarding its		
			position.		
2.8.4.4	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The assessment of habitat loss/gain has been undertaken at a	ES Appendix 9.9.2	Under discussion
	Chapter 9: Ecology and	For the matters raised previously in relation to woodland habitat, National	project level, not within the SRN. As shown in Annex 3 of Appendix	Biodiversity Net Gain	
	Nature Conservation	Highways also requests clarity on the status of semi-improved grassland,	9.9.2 Biodiversity Net Gain Statement of the ES, although there is	Statement [APP-136]	
		as it is unclear in the Applicant's submission whether no net loss is	an overall loss of grassland area as a result of the Project, there is		
		achieved in relation to the SRN.			



Paragraph 9.9.87 and
9.9.88

National Highways therefore requires the Applicant to provide further information to demonstrate that, within the limits of the SRN, that the proposed mitigation conserves and enhances habitats to maximise biodiversity and achieves at least no net loss.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

National Highways requests that the Applicant provides detail on the planting specification for new assets within its landholding. Whilst provision of more ecologically valuable grassland is welcomed it must be considered within the context of the operation of the SRN. Cutting regimes may be limited to once or twice a year and therefore the Applicant should ensure the target outcome is feasible in the long term.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact of the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will review its position following receipt of this.

a significant gain in biodiversity value as poor value modified grassland is replaced by grassland with a higher ecological value.

Updated Position (April 2024): To clarify, an overall BNG assessment has been undertaken for the Project as a whole, that includes the area of the Project within the SRN, rather than salami slicing to assess BNG at a smaller level.

Details of the planting and management regimes for the highway planting will be set out in the appropriate LEMP for that area following the principles set out in the Outline LEMP (oLEMP) ES

Appendix 8.8.1 (DCO Requirement 8).

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.9. Forecasting and Need

2.9.1 **Table 2.9** sets out the position of both parties in relation to forecasting and need matters.

Table 2.9 Statement of Common Ground – Forecasting and Need Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status			
There are no specific issues relating solely to Forecasting and Need within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. There are no issues relating to Forecasting and Need								
within this Sta	within this Statement of Common Ground.							



2.10. Geology and Ground Conditions

2.10.1 **Table 2.10** sets out the position of both parties in relation to geology and ground conditions matters.

Table 2.10 Statement of Common Ground – Geology and Ground Conditions Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline		1			
There are no i	issues relating to the baselin	ne for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment	Methodology				
There are no i	issues relating to the assess	ment methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment					
2.10.3.1	Geotechnical Design Matters General	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) With regards to geology and ground condition impacts, a moderate risk of slope instability for an area along the A23 has been identified. This could create a potential safety risk to the SRN and its users. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways welcomes the commitment to carry out pre-condition surveys for badgers but requests confirmation from the Applicant on how and where this is secured in the DCO / control documents. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the update by the Applicant regarding where these matters will be secured in the Order. National Highways therefore considers this matter agreed at this stage.	Mitigation in respect to the potential safety risk to the SRN and its users includes undertaking ground investigation and slope stability assessments for slopes forming part of the project design. Assessment and reporting will be undertaken in accordance with DMRB CD622 document Managing geotechnical risk, March 2020 Rev1. Updated position (April 2024): The protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways (Part 3 of Schedule 9 to the draft DCO) require that the specified works do not commence until detailed design of those works has been submitted to and approved by National Highways, including the "detailed design information". By reference to the definition of this phrase, this information includes information on "earthworks including supporting geotechnical assessments required by DMRB CD622"	ES Chapter 10 Geology and Ground Conditions [APP-035]	Under discussionAgreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5
	d Compensation issues relating to mitigation is	and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Other					
There are no	other issues relating to this t	opic within this Statement of Common Ground.			



2.11. Greenhouse Gases

2.11.1 **Table 2.11** sets out the position of both parties in relation to greenhouse gases matters.

Table 2.11 Statement of Common Ground – Greenhouse Gases Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline				1	1
There are no is	issues relating to the baselin	e for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment I	Methodology				
2.11.2.1	Environmental Statement Chapter 16: Greenhouse Gases Paragraph 16.1.2, Table 16.2.1 and 6.4.1	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant summarises the emission sources covered by this chapter and concludes that it will cover the following:	The methodology for the assessment was structured to follow the ANPS classification of emissions into four categories, and the assessment of Construction impacts was limited within the ES to those impacts prior to opening. The assessment was not seeking to provide a Whole Life Carbon assessment of the Project - a point explicitly noted within the ES. Maintenance and repair of the newly constructed elements within the Project will be required. A full life cycle carbon assessment would seek to quantify this over a defined study period, which would likely extend beyond the 2050 assessment period (which is used based on assessing risk to UK achieving carbon targets). Within the timescales between opening year (2029) and the end of the assessment	ES Appendix 5.4.2 Carbon Action Plan [APP-091]	Under discussion
		considered modules D emissions in accordance with BS EN 17472 relating to effects beyond the boundary of the Scheme. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. Updated position (Deadline 5):	year (2050) it is considered unlikely that maintenance, repair, replacement, and refurbishment GHG emissions would be so great as to materially change the assessment of operational emissions. The mitigation set out in the Carbon Action Plan, specifically regarding to employing PAS2080 as a Carbon Management System, would necessitate GAL adopting a whole life carbon approach in the management and mitigation of emissions from Modules B2-B5 as part of their wider carbon management approach.		
		National Highways has reviewed the Supporting Greenhouse Gas Technical Notes, Appendix A - Greenhouse Gas Technical Note - Whole Life Carbon Considerations submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-020] and has provided a response to the Applicant in its Comments to Deadline 4 submissions submitted at Deadline 5.	Updated position (April 2024); We intend to provide further analysis to inform the scale of emissions arising from maintenance, repair, replacement or refurbishment within the study period as part of a submission at Deadline 4. The assessment does not consider Module D. It is not considered of sufficient scale to be relevant to the GHG assessment.		
2.11.2.2	Environmental Statement Appendix 16.9.3: Assessment of	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that this paragraph indicated that the Transport Decarbonisation Plan (TDP) has been used to represent a realistic worst case. For	The assessment has used vehicle.km carbon factors for converting aggregated vehicle trips (car, public transport, and freight vehicles) into estimated GHG emissions. Carbon	n/a	Under discussion Agreed



	Curfosa Associa	Netional Highways ashamas the TDD would trainally only be utilized as a	factors are taken from DONET comparete reporting available		Agreement
	Surface Access	National Highways schemes, the TDP would typically only be utilised as a	factors are taken from DSNEZ corporate reporting guidance.		Agreement
	Greenhouse Gases	sensitivity test. As a consequence, this could lead to the assessment having not	Future decarbonisation rates are based on the Common		reached at
		taken a realistic worst-case assessment based upon greenhouse gas emissions	Analytical Scenarios provided by DfT, and on the indicative		Deadline 5
	Paragraph 3.1.8	from road traffic. Furthermore, National Highways queries what emission factor	decarbonisation trends for other vehicles set out in the		
		toolkit has been utilised in this assessment, as the use of a higher percentage	Transport Decarbonisation Plan.		
		change in fleet mix could impact the modelling outcomes for air quality as well as			
		greenhouse gas emissions	Updated position (April 2024)		
			Can National Highways confirm if they are now satisfied on		
		National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant provides details of which	this point following the submission at Deadline 1.		
		emissions factor toolkit has been utilised in this assessment and provide additional			
		details to demonstrate how their assessment constitutes a worst-case			
		assessment.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a			
		review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's			
		response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways acknowledges that this matter can be agreed. National			
		Highways refers the Applicant to its remaining positions 2.11.2.1, 2.11.3.1 and			
		2.11.3.2.			
Assessment					
2.11.3.1	Environmental	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Within the GHG Chapter Table 16.2.1 summarises the	ES Chapter 16	Under Discussion
	Statement Chapter 16:	National Highways has reviewed both chapters 15 and 16 of the Environmental	relevance of NPSNN and states the significance test	Greenhouse Gases	
	Greenhouse Gases	Statement and notes that the conclusions drawn within the greenhouse gasses	contained therein as being of relevance to this GHG	[APP-041]	
		assessment and all the emissions categories as being Minor Adverse. It is National	Assessment. At Paragraphs 16.4.65 to 16.4.77 the approach		
	General	Highways' view that the reporting of the Applicant's proposals as Minor Adverse	to assessing and reporting on significance of impacts is		
		does not align to the decision-making framework that is set by the Government in	presented, which is to align with guidance produced by		
		the National Planning Policy Statement for National Networks (NPSNN).	IEMA. The appraisal of overall significance, presented in		
			Paragraphs 16.9.93 to 16.9.97, then present the assessment		
		National Highways requests further detail from the Applicant on the assumptions and	in terms of the ANPS test which – effectively – aligns with		
		calculations for these matters reported in the Environmental Statement.	the NPSNN test in that it relies on the direction (within		
		·	ANPS) that assessment must confirm the Project "is not so		
		Whilst National Highways notes that the reporting appears to align to the IEMA	significant that it would have a material impact on the ability		
		guidance, National Highways requests clarity on how this Minor Adverse effect align	, ,		
		to the Applicant's decision-making framework.	including Carbon Budgets". Implicit within this is the NPSNN		
			test that "any increase in carbon emissions is not a reason		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	to refuse development consent, unless the increase in		
		Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a	carbon emissions resulting from the proposed scheme are		
		review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's	so significant that it would have a material impact on the		
		and the control of th	- ·	1	1
		response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.	ability of the Government to meet its carbon reduction		
		response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.	ability of the Government to meet its carbon reduction targets".		



		Harlete Lange (Cont (Bare 19)	T	Ι	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes the Applicant's response stating that the assessment is	Updated position (April 2024)		
		based upon the latest IEMA guidance, however National Highways retains a	Yes, as noted in the Environmental Statement the		
		concern that the GHG assessment does not address the impact of the scheme in	assessment is based on the updated IEMA guidance on		
		its entirety. The Applicant is required to thoroughly consider the potential effects on	assessment of GHG emissions.		
		the SRN and surrounding roads likely to be affected by the proposed			
		developments. This will ensure a comprehensive understanding of the project's			
		environmental implications.			
		While the Applicant has provided clarity on the assessment methodology, National			
		Highways has not yet been able to satisfy itself that the overall significance of			
		effects is correctly reported in the Environmental Statement due to concerns on the			
		baseline carbon assessment. National Highways request that the Applicant			
		provides a Whole Life Carbon Assessment that covers the works impacting the			
		SRN and all surrounding roads affected by the scheme (collectively known as the			
		Affected Road Network). It would also be beneficial to include:			
		Evidence demonstrating how the transport modelling conducted by the			
		Transport Team is integrated into the Climate Chapter - and that this is up			
		to date i.e. in alignment with the latest National Highways Emission Factor			
		Toolkit. This will help in understanding how the network has been			
		considered.			
		Evidence that the assessment aligns with the most relevant policies during			
		the examination—including updates to the National Networks Policy			
		Statement and relevant Aviation NPS. The methodology used should			
		comply with the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB) and the			
		Institute of Environmental Management & Assessment (IEMA) guidance,			
		as well as PAS 2080, as outlined in the NPS.			
		This information will allow National Highways to adequately determine the			
		contextualisation and significance against budgets and thus confirm the overall			
		significance of effects. National Highways will continue to engage with GAL on this			
		matter.			
2.11.3.2	Environmental	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The traffic flows for the assessment years of 2032, 2038,	Transport	Under discussion
	Statement Chapter 16:	For the reporting of carbon and greenhouse gas emissions, the Applicant needs to	and 2047 for passenger and staff travel indicate an increase	Assessment [AS-	
	Greenhouse Gases	be clear on whether the proposed changes to traffic flow are sufficient in order to	in AADT from passengers and staff that are between 10.1%	079]	
		trigger the scoping criteria in LA 114 Climate. If these thresholds outlined in LA 114	and 10.8% above the do-minimum (future baseline, in the		
	LA 114 compliance for	are triggered, then National Highways may need to account for operational	absence of the Project) levels.		
	changes to traffic flow	greenhouse gas emissions as part of its corporate reporting.	,		
			Updated position (April 2024)		
		National Highways therefore requests clarity from the Applicant on the changes to	Noted. We are seeking further information to clarify changes		
		traffic flows in respect to the criteria set out in LA 114.	to AADT for the affected road network and will engage		
		Tame news in respect to the ontone set out in EA 114.	further with National Highways on this matter.		
		Undeted position (Deadline 4):			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			





Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways acknowledges the response by the Applicant and can confirm it is awaiting confirmation from the Applicant on the increase in carbon emissions from increased traffic flows on the SRN and ARN (i.e., with and without project). This refers to the Area of Detailed Modelling, for the Highways Assessment Model defined in Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling report [APP-260].

Mitigation and Compensation

There are no issues relating to mitigation and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.12. Health and Wellbeing

2.12.1 **Table 2.12** sets out the position of both parties in relation to health and wellbeing matters.

Table 2.12 Statement of Common Ground – Health and Wellbeing Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status		
There are no s	There are no specific issues relating solely to Health and Wellbeing within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. There are no issues relating to Health and Wellbeing						
within this Stat	ement of Common Ground.						



2.13. Historic Environment

2.13.1 **Table 2.13** sets out the position of both parties in relation to historic environment matters.

Table 2.13 Statement of Common Ground – Historic Environment Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline				•	
2.13.1.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Section 7.9 of ES Chapter 7 Historic Environment does use the	ES Chapter 7 Historic	Agreed
	Chapter 7: Historic	This chapter fails to use the unique identifiers from the Historic	unique identifiers from the Historic Environment Baseline Report. It	Environment [APP-	
	Environment	Environment Baseline and therefore it is not clear which heritage assets	is clear within the text of that document which heritage assets are	032]	Agreement
		on Figures 7.6.1 and 7.6.2 are impacted or changed. This prevents proper	being referred to throughout the assessment.		reached at
	Paragraphs 7.9 to 7.13	assessment by National Highways		Statement of	Deadline 5
			There is no need for an asset-by-asset approach to the impact	Common Ground	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	assessment – the grouping together of assets where appropriate is	between Gatwick	
		National Highways requests that a clear heritage asset-by-asset impact	an acceptable approach.	Airport Limited and	
		assessment needs to be prepared, so that the balancing of harm against		Historic England	
		public benefit can be assessed in areas that are relevant to the SRN.	Updated position (April 2024)	[REP1-035]	
			As set out above, there is no need for an asset-by-asset approach		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	to the impact assessment – the grouping together of assets where		
		National Highways has reviewed the Statement of Common Ground	appropriate is an acceptable approach. This is especially the case		
		between Gatwick Airport Limited and Historic England [REP1-035] and as	for group of assets where the assessed level of harm is 'no harm'		
		Historic England do not raise any concerns regarding the approach,	and where the reasons for this are the same for each asset, i.e no		
		consider this point resolved.	intervisibility with any part of the proposed development.		
			The assessment of impacts and effects presented within the ES has		
			been accepted by Historic England (see the signed Statement of		
			Common Ground between Gatwick Airport Limited and Historic		
			England).		
Assessment M	lethodology				
There are no is:	sues relating to the assessme	ent methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment					
There are no is.	sues relating to the assessme	ent for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Mitigation and	Compensation				
There are no is	sues relating to mitigation and	compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Other					
There are no ot	ther issues relating to this topi	c within this Statement of Common Ground.			



- 2.14. Landscape, Townscape and Visual
- 2.14.1 **Table 2.14** sets out the position of both parties in relation to landscape, townscape and visual matters.

Table 2.14 Statement of Common Ground – Landscape, Townscape and Visual Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline					
There are no i	issues relating to the baseline	for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment	Methodology				
.14.2.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The LTVIA in ES Chapter 8 refers to magnitude of impact,	ES Chapter 8	Under
	Chapter 8: Landscape,	National Highways has reviewed Chapter 8 of the Environmental	sensitivity of receptor and significance of effect in the following	Landscape, Townscape	discussion Agree
	Townscape and Visual	Statement and notes that the magnitude of impact and sensitivity are	documents:	and Visual [APP-033]	
	Resources	stated as being derived from DMRB methodologies. However, upon			
		review it does not appear that the Applicant's LVIA methodology	ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA	ES Appendix 8.4.1	Agreed at
	Paragraph 8.4.22 to	accords to this DMRB guidance.	The methodology includes;	Landscape, Townscape	Deadline 5
	8.4.24		Table 2.2.1: Landscape/townscape value criteria.	and Visual Impact	
		The Applicant's assessment methodology is based upon approaching	Table 2.2.2: Landscape/townscape condition criteria.	<u>Assessment</u> Aassesment	
		sensitive and susceptibility as the same. This is not in accordance with	Table 2.2.3: Landscape/townscape sensitivity criteria.	[APP-109]	
		the Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment	Table 2.2.4: Visual sensitivity criteria.		
		National Highways requests that the Applicant separate out the criteria	Table 2.2.5: Impact magnitude criteria (separate sections)		
			for landscape/townscape and visual receptors).		
		of landscape and visual value, susceptibility, and sensitivity in	The terms used within the tables listed above accords		
		accordance with DMRB and GLVIA3 and the thresholds for significance	with guidance in GLVIA3 and DMRB Volume 11.		
		reviewed and justified, given the current approaches negates significant	Table 2.2.6: Assessment Matrix. Receptors of Very High,		
	effects to all but high or very high receptors.	High and Medium sensitivity are defined as most likely to			
			experience significant adverse effects. Receptors of Low		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	sensitivity have the potential to experience significant		
		National Highways notes to updated position of the Applicant, The	adverse sequential effects, for example if a series of		
		Applicant should ensure sufficient information is available from the	Moderate adverse effects are experienced by a person		
		assessment for National Highways to understand the impact to its	travelling along a road. Receptors of Negligible sensitivity		
		customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works	are considered unlikely to experience significant adverse		
		delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets	effects.		
		providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would			
		represent a risk for National Highways in future.	The Assessment Matrix is a guideline. All assessment conclusions		
			are supported by reasoned justification.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape	The LTVIA Methodology and ES chapter includes an appraisal of		
		proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to	the landscape, townscape and visual baseline conditions within		
		scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once	the study area and their value, condition, susceptibility and		
		established. In combination with the method statements and obligations	sensitivity to change as a result of the Project. The methodology		
		in the oLEMP this is considered a fair approach to the future detail	uses the terms sensitivity and susceptibility appropriately		
		design of the scheme. The future engagements are also welcomed.	throughout however, at paragraph 2.2.22 the term 'sensitivity or		
			susceptibility' has been used, which incorrectly suggests the		
			terms are interchangeable. The sensitivity of		
			landscape/townscape and visual receptors and how this		



contributes to significance of effect have been used correctly throughout the ES Chapter 8. Updated Position (April 2024) Documents issued at Deadline 3 ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021 ,REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the **Draft DCO** (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP. Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 - Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement. The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period following vegetation removal and when the surface access improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual



		of Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is no longer significant. The Applicant will engage further with National Highways in respect of any specific risk that National Highways considers applicable to this Project.		
2.14.2.2 Environmental Statement Chapter 8: Landscape, Townscape and Visual Resources Paragraph 8.4.5	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the Applicant has assessed the magnitude of landscape and visual impacts together. This does not reflect stated industry guidelines and it is important that these criteria are assessed separately to allow National Highways the ability to review and understand the relevant impact to the SRN. National Highways requests that the criteria should be separated out, to reflect stated industry guidelines which require separate assessments of landscape and visual matters. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant should ensure sufficient information is available from their assessment for National Highways to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. In combination with the method statements and obligations in the oLEMP this is considered a fair approach to the future detail design of the scheme. The future engagements are also welcomed.	Landscape/townscape and visual resources are defined separately in ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA Methodology and are assessed separately throughout ES Chapter 8 in accordance with GLVIA3. Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3 ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP. Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement.	ES Appendix 8.4.1 Landscape, Townscape and Visual Impact Assessment Methodology [APP-109] ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033] ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2- 023, REP2-025, REP2- 027]	Agreed at Deadline 5Under discussion



			The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of		
			trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be		
			retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed		
			landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface		
			access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key		
			areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the		
			assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are		
			likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8		
			Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant		
			effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5		
			year construction period following vegetation removal and when		
			the surface access improvements are initially complete and		
			include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users		
			of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and		
			occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and		
			tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by		
			National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual		
			of Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and		
			Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual		
			Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be		
			replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals		
			will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its		
			context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of		
			open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition		
			to the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will		
			become sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to		
			mitigate visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a		
			level that is no longer significant.		
			The Applicant will engage further with National Highways in		
			respect of any specific risk that National Highways considers		
			applicable to this Project.		
Assessment					
2.14.3.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Guidance within GLVIA3 does not set a threshold for significance	ES Chapter 8	Under
	Chapter 8: Landscape,	The assessment matrix sets out the likely effects based upon receptor	within a matrix. DMRB Volume 11 refers to moderate, large and	Landscape, Townscape	discussion Agreed
	Townscape and Visual	sensitivity and the magnitude of impact. National Highways notes that	very large effects to be typically categorised as significant,	and Visual Figures [APP-	
	Resources	the Applicant's supporting text outlines that only effects of major or	although this is not prescriptive. There is no pre-determined	033]	Agreed at
		substantial are significant. This means that of a total 25 assessment	expectation of a number or percentage of significant effects.		Deadline 5
	Paragraph 8.4.6	scenarios only 5 (20%) can be significant. National Highways considers			
		this to be disproportionately low to the scale of the proposed	ES Chapter 8 includes a thorough and transparent analysis of the		
		development.	baseline landscape/townscape and visual resource within the		
			study area and assesses the change that is likely to take place as		
		National Highways notes that this approach, whilst not prescriptive,	a result of the Project. The Assessment Matrix is a guideline. All		
		would be generally consistent with guidance. However National	assessment conclusions are supported by reasoned justification.		
		Highways recommends that the Applicant alters the criteria of significant			



effects to allow for moderate to contribute to the classification of significant. The current assessment approach risks the Applicant not being proportionate in their assessment of potential effects on customers.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

The Applicant should ensure sufficient information is available from their assessment for National Highways to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. In combination with the method statements and obligations in the oLEMP this is considered a fair approach to the future detail design of the scheme. Future engagements, as per the above responses would be welcomed, subject to which the matter is agreed.

Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3
ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology
Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP.

Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement.

The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033], Significant effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period following vegetation removal and when the surface access improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be



			replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals		
			will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its		
			context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of		
			open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition		
			to the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will		
			become sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to		
			mitigate visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a		
			level that is no longer significant.		
2.14.3.2	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	1. Effects on occupiers of vehicles travelling on the A23/M23	ES Chapter 8	Under
	Chapter 8: Landscape,	National Highways notes that the Applicant establishes in paragraph	are described in ES Chapter 8 Section 8.9. The removal	Landscape, Townscape	discussion Agreed
	Townscape and Visual	8.4.33 the principle that an accumulation of moderate effects, e.g., as	of vegetation within the A23/M23 road corridor and the	and Visual [APP-033]	
	Resources	experienced by a visual receptor during a journey may be regarded as a	construction activities would result in a large scale		Agreed at
		significant cumulative effect when considered in combination. This	magnitude of impact on low sensitivity occupiers of		<u>Deadline 5</u>
	Paragraph 8.4.33	principle is further reinforced by paragraph 8.4.32's third bullet, which	vehicles. The level of effect is considered to be Moderate		
		sets out that cumulative moderate effects may increase the overall	adverse overall. Due to the short to medium term nature		
		adverse effect on a receptor. However, National Highways notes that in	of the activities between 2030 and 2032 and the transient		
		paragraph 8.11.16, the Applicant states that motorists on the A23/M23	nature of views experienced from a moving vehicle the		
		spur would have moderate cumulative effects, but these would not be	effect on the visual amenity of road users as a result of		
		significant. National Highways notes that this conclusion is contrary to	changes to an existing road corridor are not considered to		
		the above principles, and it is National Highways view that the Applicant	be significant when considered as a sequence of views.		
		has not provided the appropriate supporting information to justify the	The justification is that construction activities would be		
		impact not being significant. National Highways are concerned that the	phased between Longbridge and South Terminal		
		predicted medium and long term effects associated with this	roundabouts (approximately 2 km) and experienced for a		
		assessment have been underestimated by the Applicant.	relatively brief length of time within a journey.		
		Negovering to the state of the	The level of effect reduces when the road is operational.		
		National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies why vehicle	Harley I Basilian (Augil 2004). But a says in a stay Day Illian O		
		users on the A23/M23 with medium to long term cumulative views, and	Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3		
		therefore sequential moderate effects, would not result in significant	ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology		
		effects as per the DMRB methodology.	Management Plan [REP2-021 ,REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-		
			027]. The obligations within this document are secured through a		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to		
		National Highways has highlighted a risk of non-compliance with	commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and		
		industry standard guidance for landscape character and visual amenity	Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and		
		assessment. National Highways request that the Applicant provides	approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as		
		information from their assessment in order to enable National Highways	relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially		
		to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who	in accordance with this oLEMP.		
		may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular			
		concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the	Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree		
		SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways	removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are		
		in future.	included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and		
			Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027,		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of		
		National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape	Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general		
		proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to	methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of		
		scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once	Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and		



		established. In combination with the method statements and obligations	Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes		
		in the oLEMP this is considered a fair approach to the future detail	Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be		
		design of the scheme. Future engagement is also welcomed as per the	revisited and refined during the detailed design process and		
		above responses, subject to which the matter can be agreed.	submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural		
			Method Statement.		
			The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of		
			trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be		
			retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed		
			landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface		
			access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key		
			areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the		
			assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are		
			likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8		
			Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. The assessment		
			of visual effects on occupiers of vehicles travelling on the A23 are		
			included in para 8.9.185 Moderate adverse (2030 to 2032), para		
			8.9.279 Negligible to Minor adverse (2033 to 2038), para 8.9.361		
			Negligible to Minor adverse (2038 and beyond). At no point are		
			the effects on low sensitivity occupiers of vehicles considered to		
			be significant. The assessment has been undertaken in		
			accordance with the methodology provided in ES Appendix 8.4.1		
			LTVIA Methodology [APP-109]. Significant effects on townscape		
			and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period		
			following vegetation removal and when the surface access		
			improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open		
			Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on		
			the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74		
			Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be		
			designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways		
			(DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract		
			Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways		
			England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13)		
			which would limit the extent of woodland that could be replanted		
			adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals will grow		
			to soften the surface access improvements within its context of		
			settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of open space		
			and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to the		
			surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become		
			sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate		
			visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is		
			no longer significant		
2.14.3.3	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	ES Chapter 8 para 8.9.159 states 'construction activities would be	ES Chapter 8	Agreed
	Chapter 8: Landscape,	The Applicant notes that pedestrians adjacent to the A23 and in	prominent within an open context following vegetation removal'	Landscape, Townscape	
	Townscape and Visual	proximity to Longbridge Roundabout are predicted to experience a	and 'construction of retaining walls and the attenuation basins,	and Visual Figures [APP-	
	Resources	discordant change across the majority of their view, yet the magnitude	and the presence of the contractor's compound would be	033]	
		The state of the s	. ,		



Paragraph 8.9.159

of impact is predicted to be medium. With reference to the LVIA methodology in Table 8.4.5, this could be classified as a high magnitude. National Highways is concerned that the Applicant is underestimating the magnitude of this impact.

National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies the conclusion of a medium magnitude of impact and provides additional detail to demonstrate why the impact is not higher, given the stated change and proximity to receptors.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

National Highways has highlighted a risk of non-compliance with industry standard guidance for landscape character and visual amenity assessment. National Highways request that the Applicant provides information from their assessment in order to enable National Highways to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future

Updated position (Deadline 5):

The revised oLEMP includes landscape proposals, which include for new woodland and/or land returned to scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. In combination with the method statements and obligations is a fair approach to the future detail design of the scheme. It will remain a matter of professional opinion as to whether construction activities at close proximity to receptors will or will not significantly change the views and as per the above responses, National Highways has already highlighted potential issues with the methodology.

discordant in nature and occupy the majority of the view in the context of a busy road junction'. ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA

Methodology includes Table 2.2.5 Impact Magnitude Criteria. A 'prominent' change in view is considered to be a medium magnitude of change. The susceptibility of a receptor to change in the context of a busy road junction is considered to be lower than in an undeveloped location. Whilst the construction activities to improve the existing road junction would be prominent due to the close proximity of the receptor, the nature of the context would not significantly change.

Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3
ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology
Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP.

Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement.

The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant

ES Appendix 8.4.1 Landscape, Townscape and Visual Impact Assessment Methodology [APP-109] Agreed at

Deadline 5Under

discussion



effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period following vegetation removal and when the surface access improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is no longer significant. **Mitigation and Compensation** 2.14.4.1 **Environmental Statement Relevant Representation (Oct 23)** ES Appendix 8.8.1 Outline LEMP includes Surface Access ES Appendix 8.8.1 Appendix 8.8.1: Outline National Highways notes that, as part of the Applicant's surface access Landscape Proposals at Figures 1.2.4 to 1.2.15. The scheme is **Outline Landscape and** discussion Agreed Landscape and Ecology landscape proposals, the Applicant is proposing to provide a series of designed in accordance with Arup visibility/safety design. **Ecology Management** Management Plan - Part environmental features such as amenity grassland, meadow grassland, There is no clear conflict with National Highways, DMRB LD117 Plan Part 1 [APP-113] Agreed at Deadline 5 wet grassland, scrub / woodland edge. Intermittent scrub, woodland and Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for hedgerows. Highways Works, Major Projects and National Highways, DMRB ES Appendix 8.8.1 Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13 or DMRB GS 701 **Outline Landscape and** National Highways has reviewed the Applicant's material and are not and GN 801. **Ecology Management** able to confirm, based upon the level of information provided, that the Plan Part 2 [APP-114] SRN verge design proposals meet the below standards in ensuring that Further consultation will be undertaken with NH to understand ES Appendix 8.8.1 the strategy is feasible for the long term management of the SRN by refinements to design. National Highways maintenance operatives. The Applicant will therefore **Outline Landscape and** need to provide further detail to demonstrate to National Highways that It is intended that the principles within the oLEMP will be **Ecology Management** Plan Part 3 [APP-115] all environmental mitigation areas comply with: expanded and finalised, as necessary, during detailed design. The • DMRB LD 117 – Landscape Design obligations within the oLEMP will be secured via Requirement 8 of ES Appendix 8.8.1 • GS 701 – Asset Delivery Asset Maintenance Requirements the draft DCO, to be discharged by the relevant planning authorities. **Outline Landscape and** • GN 801 – Asset Delivery Asset Inspection Requirements **Ecology Management** Updated position (April 2024): Plan Part 4 [APP-116] National Highways requests that the Applicant provide further detail to Revised version of ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and demonstrate that the SRN verge proposals align to the referenced Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, ES Appendix 8.8.1: design criteria and follow National Highways maintenance **Outline Landscape and** REP2-027] submitted at Deadline 3. Figures 1.2.4 to 1.2.15 show requirements. **Ecology Management** Surface Access Landscape Proposals. Annex 2 of the oLEMP is a Plan [REP2-021, REP2-Landscape Maintenance Schedule and Annex 3 of the oLEMP **Updated position (Deadline 1):** includes Typical Planting Schedules for species mixes. Section



National Highways request that the Applicant provide detail on the planting specification for new assets within its landholding. Whilst provision of more ecologically valuable grassland is welcomed it must be considered within the context of the operation of the SRN. Cutting regimes may be limited to once or twice a year and therefore the Applicant should ensure the target outcome is feasible in the long term. Any tree planting on verges must be spaced at a safe distance from the carriageway edge in accordance with LD 117 to ensure the planting does not represent a safety risk or maintenance liability.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways considers the revised information is fair and provides details of the planting specifications and management. Whilst the response does not confirm that tree planting will be at a safe distance, it does refer to being based upon LD117 and therefore National Highways confirm that this can be agreed.

4.7 of the oLEMP refers to engagement between the Applicants design team and National Highways and the relevant DMRB standards that have been taken into consideration.

-Following detailed design based on DMRB LD117 Landscape

Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works,

Major Projects, a LEMP for individual parts of the Project will be
submitted to and approved by the relevant local authority/highway
authority before work on that part commences as set out within

Requirement 8(1) of the draft DCO. These LEMPs will be
substantially in accordance with the outline LEMP.

023, REP2-025, REP2-027]

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground



- 2.15. Major Accidents and Disasters
- 2.15.1 **Table 2.15** sets out the position of both parties in relation to major accidents and disasters matters.

Table 2.15 Statement of Common Ground – Major Accidents and Disasters Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status	
There are no specific issues relating solely to Major Accidents and Disasters within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas.						
There are no is	ssues relating to Major Accider	nts and Disasters within this Statement of Common Ground.				



2.16. Noise and Vibration

2.16.1 **Table 2.16** sets out the position of both parties in relation to noise and vibration matters.

Table 2.16 Statement of Common Ground – Noise and Vibration Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline	-			1	1
2.16.1.1	Environmental Statement Appendix 14.9.4: Road Traffic Noise Modelling Table 8.4.1	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has reviewed the appendix to the Noise and Vibration chapter of the Environmental Statement and notes that in Table 8.4.1 surveys were of 10-minute durations. It is National Highway's view that 10-minute survey periods are not sufficient to provide data suitable for validation of the road traffic noise model in the case of the Airport National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies what steps have been taken to independently validate the road traffic noise calculations and, if National Highways judge this to be insufficient, then it is requested that longer term monitoring, close to the A23 and M23 where road noise can be said to dominate over aircraft noise, be undertaken. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant needs to submit information using a consistent metric version otherwise the quantification of the change to units on National Highways land holding could be challenged. National Highways will await receipt of the Applicants technical note for review. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the technical note produced by the Applicant for Deadline 3 [REP3-071] and agrees that results from the two sites compare well enough with the road traffic noise model to give increased confidence in its validity.	The noise surveys carried out in Riverside Garden Park were undertaken to better understand the overall noise environment in the park, not to calibrate the road traffic noise model. The road traffic noise model results have been reviewed by AECOM. In the TWG meeting on 29/11/2022 the applicant responded to various queries on the traffic noise model raised by two traffic noise modelling experts from AECOM. The 2016 ground noise baseline noise survey included 2 sites near the A23 where traffic noise was measured over period of approximately 2 weeks. The survey results compare well with baseline traffic noise modelling results. These results will be provided in a technical note shared with NH and the TWG. Updated position (April 2024): Supporting Noise and Vibration Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground, Appendix D - Traffic Noise Important Area Assessment, submitted at Deadline 3 provides a calibration of the model using the 2016 ground noise baseline surveys.	ES Appendix 14.9.6: Ground Noise Baseline Report [APP-176]	Agreement reached at Deadline 5
Assessment N					
	ssues relating to the assessme	ent methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment					1.
2.16.3.1	Environmental Statement Appendix 14.9.4: Road Traffic Noise Modelling Paragraph 6.3.6	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The figure referenced in this chapter of the Appendix is incorrect. It appears they refer to contour plots of absolute road traffic noise levels rather than the change plots suggested by the text. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that this document is updated to correct the error. National Highways environment team believe this issue is not	Noted, the figure references in paragraph 6.3.6 are incorrect and should be as follows: A comparison in the <i>Short Term in 2032: Do Minimum (DMOY)</i> (i.e. the opening year without the Project) vs <i>Do Something (DSOY)</i> (i.e. the situation during the opening year with the Project and associated traffic changes) see Figure 14.9.335 for daytime and Figure 14.9.346 for night.	n/a	Agreed at Deadline 5Under discussion



related to a typographical error but rather inappropriate use of the strategic significance factor of the metric calculation. The Applicant must ensure compliance with the guidance published by Natural England to prevent any BNG outputs from being undervalued.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways acknowledge the Applicant's updated position in relation to the clarification.

A comparison in the *Long Term: Do Minimum (DMOY)* (i.e. the situation in 2032 on the date that the Project opens without the Project) **vs** *Do Something (DSFY)* (i.e. the situation 15 years after opening in 2047 with the Project and associated traffic changes), see Figure 14.9.543 for daytime and Figure 14.9.524 for night. Non-project noise change: *Do Minimum Future Year (DMFY)* (i.e. the situation in 2047 which is 15 years after the Project opens without the Project) compared against *DMOY*, see Figure 14.9.535 for daytime and Figure 14.9.546 for night.

Updated position (April 2024):

The Applicant notes the typographical errors to paragraph 6.3.6 of ES Appendix 14.9.4, as listed above, and has provided the appropriate clarification.

However, we are not aware of the noise element of the Natural England guidance on strategic significance factor of the metric calculation for Biodiversity Net Gain referred to.

Mitigation and Compensation

2.16.4.1 Environmental Statement
Appendix 14.9.4: Road
Traffic Noise Modelling

General

Relevant Representation (Oct 23)

The Applicant proposes to introduce noise barriers in order to mitigate any noise impacts. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further information/details to outline the noise impacts on adjacent sensitive receptors as a result of the proposals, discuss all options to minimise noise as far as reasonably practicable, and specifically mitigate impacts for households within Noise Important Areas (NIAs).

National Highways has advised the Applicant prior to application that there are two NIAs located along the SRN (ID4641 and ID4640) as well as others located along the M23 and A23 that the Applicant will need to consider and provide mitigation against noise impacts if required by assessment.

National Highways request further details from the Applicant in regard to the NIA's in order to consider any effects.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

National Highways will await receipt of the Applicants technical note for review.

National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and a contribution from the Applicant to provision of woodland elsewhere to ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with The ES provides a full assessment of road traffic noise at receptors including those in the Noise Important Areas and concludes that suitable mitigation has been included within the scheme. GAL consulted with National Highways on the noise mitigation options in summer 2022 including noise barriers considered in arriving at the preferred mitigation package.

However, to help clarify the options considered, two technical papers are being prepared to bring this information together, these will set out the traffic noise and important area assessment, and the traffic noise barrier options selection. These will be shared with the local authorities and National Highways once available.

Updated position (April 2024):

The two technical Notes has been submitted at Deadline 3 on 19th April:

- Supporting Noise and Vibration Technical Notes to
 Statements of Common Ground, Appendix C Traffic
 Noise Barrier Options Selection Report.
- Supporting Noise and Vibration Technical Notes to
 Statements of Common Ground, Appendix D Traffic
 Noise Important Area Assessment.

ES Chapter 14: Noise and Vibration [APP-039]

ES Appendix 14.9.4
Road Traffic Noise
Modelling [APP-174]

Under discussionAgreed

Agreement reached at Deadline 5



	the metric trading rules (noting issue with safeguarding for the airport is	The Applicant will continue discussion with National Highways on	
	likely to be resulting in a trading issue for the project, therefore this could	the KPI point. However, the Project's position with respect to	
	offer a mutually beneficial solution).	habitat trading has been accepted by Natural England (point	
		2.8.4.3 of the Statement of Common Ground between GAL and	
	Updated position (Deadline 5):	Natural England submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-037].	
	National Highways has reviewed the technical note produced by the		
	Applicant for Deadline 3 [REP3-071] and accepts that the proposed		
	mitigation does not lead to noise increases the aforementioned NIAs.		
Other			

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.17. Planning and Policy

2.17.1 **Table 2.17** sets out the position of both parties in relation to planning and policy matters.

Table 2.17 Statement of Common Ground – Planning and Policy Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status	
There are no s	There are no specific issues relating solely to Planning and Policy within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas.					



- 2.18. Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation
- 2.18.1 **Table 2.18** sets out the position of both parties in relation to project elements and approach to mitigation matters.

Table 2.18 Statement of Common Ground – Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status		
There are no specific issues relating solely to Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas.							
There are no i	There are no issues relating to Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation within this Statement of Common Ground						



2.19. Socio-Economics and Economics

2.19.1 **Table 2.20** sets out the position of both parties in relation to socio-economics and economics matters.

Table 2.19 Statement of Common Ground – Socio-Economics and Economics Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status		
There are no specific issues relating solely to Socio-Economics and Economic Matters within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. There are no issues relating to Socio-							
Economics and Economics within this Statement of Common Ground.							



2.20. Traffic and Transport

2.20.1 **Table 2.1** sets out the position of both parties in relation to traffic and transport matters.

Table 2.20 Statement of Common Ground – Traffic and Transport Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline	l		1		1
2.20.1.1	Staff Travel Survey	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Transport Assessment Report outlines that there is an existing Airport Surface Access Strategy (ASAS) requirement to undertake a staff travel survey in early 2023. However, National Highways notes that this information has not been included in the Applicant's submission. National Highways is concerned that, without sight of this information, National Highways cannot assess whether the assessments relying on historical data remain an accurate depiction which may undermine the conclusion of the Transport Assessment (TR020005/APP/258). Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the 2023 Staff Travel Survey Data is introduced into the examination in order for National Highways to ascertain if staff travel patterns are representative of what is in the base model. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges that the Applicant has submitted the 2023 staff travel survey and considers this matter closed. National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant in relation to the outcomes of the 2023 staff travel survey as part of its ongoing discussions relating to the Surface Access Commitments in reference 2.20.4.5.	The 2023 staff travel survey is currently being analysed and will form part of the evidence base for monitoring related to the SACs when the Project commences. We do not currently plan to update the transport modelling to reflect 2023 staff survey results, as the SACs already set out the mode shares to which we are committing. Updated position (April 2024): 2023 staff travel survey information has been submitted at Deadline 2 as part of The Applicant's Response to Actions - ISHs 2-5 [REP2-005] - see Section 4.2 and Appendix D.	n/a	Under discussionAgreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5
2.20.1.2	Transport Assessment Report Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report Section 6.8	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In Section 6.8, the Applicant describes the issues with the use of the data for the base model. National Highways notes that the rail model has not been updated using post-Covid rail and passenger data. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant justifies this approach and considers any corresponding impacts on the traffic forecasts. Furthermore, National Highways requests that the Applicant confirms whether this approach has been considered as acceptable by other relevant interested parties, notably Network Rail.	The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. We have spoken to DfT regarding the impacts of Covid-19 on the rail model and have used the DfT's Covid forecasting tool for the work currently being undertaken for the sensitivity tests as outlined	Response to PD-006 - Cover letter in response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Accounting for Covid-19 in Transport Modelling [AS-121] and its Appendices [AS-122]	Under discussion



	T	Harleto Langelton (Barelli 19)	L. L. G. Lang, at 121 MIL 1 We to a Fix 2		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	above, the details of which will be submitted to the ExA in due		
		National Highways has reviewed the representation submitted by Network	course.		
		Rail at Deadline 3 in response to the Examining Authorities Written			
		Questions [REP3-142].	Updated response (Deadline 1): The response to the ExA's		
			Procedural Decision on accounting for Covid-19 in the transport		
		National Highways will review the Statement of Common Ground	modelling has been submitted and is available on the Project		
		between the Applicant and Network Rail when submitted at Deadline 5 to	Webpage.		
		review the progress in relation to the above.			
			Updated position (April 2024):		
		Should there be any changes agreed between Network Rail and the	Further updates around rail crowding analysis have been submitted		
		Applicant, National Highways will want to review and understand the	to the ExA at Deadline 2 covering discussions at ISH4 relating to		
		implications on traffic modelling as a result of changed input assumptions.	rail crowding analysis [REP2-005 Appendix C]. This provides		
			further commentary on the rail analysis and is currently under		
			discussion with NR. We are awaiting formal feedback from NR on		
			the rail crowding forecasting and impacts. NR have commented		
			that they agree to the concept of rail service levels returning to Pre-		
			COVID frequencies which is the basis for the Post-COVID traffic		
			modelling. On this basis we do not envisage any corresponding		
			changes to mode share forecasts beyond that included in the		
			response to PD006 and consequently any further impact on the		
			traffic forecasts.		
2.20.1.3	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The seasonality of car person demand on a weekday is shown as	Chapter 8 of	Agreed
	Report Annex B:	The Applicant states "However, an August day is not the busiest in terms	41% above annual average conditions in August 2016 and 27% in	Transport	
	Strategic Transport	of the local road network where traffic volumes can be 1-2% below the	June 2016 presented in Figures 31 and 33 of Strategic Transport	Assessment [AS-	<u>Agreement</u>
	Modelling Report	annual average condition." However, National Highways notes that, in	Modelling Report. Figure 33 also shows that car vehicle demand is	079]	reached at
		Figure 31, the information presented demonstrates that weekday arrivals	27% in June 2016 and 37% in August 2016. This represents an 8%		Deadline 1
	Paragraph 7.3.18	by car are 41% in August and 27% in June.	uplift on a June car vehicles value for the airport based on 2016	Figures 31 and 33	
			weekday data. As noted in paragraph 8.1.13 of the Transport	of Transport	
		National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant clarify why June	Assessment, this variability is expected to reduce in the future as	Assessment Annex B	
		provides the reasonable worst-case scenario for traffic when reporting the	the air traffic forecasts include more busy days, and so the	Strategic Transport	
		associated impact on the SRN.	difference between June and August peak weekday demand is	Modelling Report	
			expected to reduce to between 1 and 2%. Given airport demand on	[APP-260]	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	the SRN is only a proportion of the overall demand, and taking the		
		National Highways welcome the clarification from the Applicant, and	point that background demand on the local authority is significantly		
		considers this matter now agreed. National Highways will consider any	higher during June, we therefore consider that the June weekday		
		further response from the Applicant in its response to National Highways'	provides a reasonable worst case scenario for assessment.		
		relevant representation.			
2.20.1.4	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	As set out in paragraph 8.3.5, construction vehicle data has been	Section 8.3 of	Under
	Report Annex B:	In section 8.3 of this report, the Applicant notes that "the busiest month	generated on a monthly basis by Gatwick's construction team in	Transport	discussion Agreed
	Strategic Transport	for construction vehicle activity is December 2026 with 38,450	relation to core and non-core construction activities to deliver the	Assessment Annex B	
	Modelling Report	construction vehicles for the busiest shift across that month, comprising	Project. The construction numbers are indicative figures and further	Strategic Transport	Agreement
	scaming reopore	16,360 construction workforce or Person Owned Vehicles (POVs) and	information is being prepared.	Modelling Report	reached at
		22,090 other construction vehicles as a mix of HGVs, LGVs and Liveried	momittee boning properties.	[APP-260]	Deadline 5
		22,000 other construction vehicles as a mix of Fig. 5, 20 vs and Livelled		[71 1 -200]	Deduine 5



	Paragraphs 8.3.4, 8.3.5	Vans and a two-shift day". National Highways notes that the Applicant	Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant has been in		
	and 8.3.6	has provided no explanation as to how these figures are derived and	discussion with National Highways about VISSIM modelling for		
		therefore cannot assess the accuracy of these figures.	certain stages during the construction of the highway works,		
			including the assumptions which will be used in that exercise. That		
		National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant provides the	includes the assumptions about the level of construction-related		
		justification for how these figures are derived.	traffic to be assumed in those scenarios.		
		If these figures are based on an outline construction plan, this should be			
		shared with National Highways.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways will await receipt of the Applicants further information			
		for review.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has received from the Applicant further detail relating			
		to how these construction traffic figures have been derived and can			
		consider this matter agreed.			
		National Highways has further requested that these figures are factored			
		into the construction VISSIM modelling assessments that are currently			
		being undertaken by the Applicant.			
2.20.1.5	Future Baseline Model	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24	Response to PD-006	Under discussion
	Issues	The future baseline model, which is a principal component necessary for	October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for	- Cover letter in	
		the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is	COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity	response to	
		considered flawed due to the following factors:	tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes	Procedural Decision	
		The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart	to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP	[AS-073]	
		Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department	2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the		
		for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway	end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out	Chapters 6 to 8 of	
		schemes are to be removed from government road building	in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and	Transport	
		plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially	outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways	Assessment [AS-	
		assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the	and discussions are ongoing.	079]	
		vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality.			
		Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a	The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal	Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8	
		sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the	Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including	of Transport	
		removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme.	specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in	Assessment Annex	
		The future baseline model assumes that the National Highways	core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken	B: Strategic	
		Lower Thames Crossing Scheme will be open prior to 2029.	the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were	Transport Modelling	
		However, the National Highways DCO for Lower Thames	classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting	Report [APP-260]	
		Crossing identifies the opening year as 2032. Therefore, the	assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport		
		opening year for the Applicant's model will be assessed based	Assessment and set out in detail in Chapters 6 to 8 of Annex B	Post-Covid VISSIM	
		upon an incorrect vehicle distribution on both the Strategic and	(Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport	Sensitivity Tests for	
		Local Road Network. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a	Assessment.	2032 and 2047	
				[REP3-108].	
1			I	11XE1 0 1001.	1



	1	minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant for	The 2023 staff travel survey is currently being analysed and will		1
			, , , , ,	The Applicantic	
		Lower Thames Crossing not being available for the opening year.	form part of the evidence base for monitoring related to the SACs	The Applicant's	
		National Highways notes that staff travel data used in the production of	when the Project commences. We do not currently plan to update	Response to Actions	
		this report is based upon 2016 data. Whilst the use of such data is not	the transport modelling to reflect 2023 staff survey results, as the	- ISHs 2-5 [REP2-005]	
		inherently flawed, the Applicant should justify what factors have been	SACs already set out the mode shares to which we are committing.		
		taken into account in ensuring that remains an appropriate database to			
		utilise. The Transport Assessment Report outlines that there is an existing	Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity		
		ASAS requirement to undertake a staff travel survey in early 2023.	tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This		
		However, National Highways notes that this information has not been	is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and		
		included in the Applicants submission and it is not clear how it has been	2047 [REP3-108].		
		included in the scope or reporting within the Transport Assessment.			
		National Highways is concerned that,- without sight of this information,	Information from the 2023 staff travel survey has been provided as		
		National Highways cannot assess whether the assessment relying on	part of The Applicant's Response to Actions - ISHs 2-5 [REP2-		
		historical data remain an accurate depiction which may undermine the	005].		
		conclusion of the Transport Assessment (TR020005/APP/258). National			
		Highways requests an update on the status of this travel survey. If			
		completed, National Highways requests an update to the report, to outline			
		how the updated survey data impacted any reporting. If the survey has			
		not been completed, National Highways requests that this survey is			
		completed at the earliest opportunity to allow the updated survey data to			
		be reviewed within the timescales of the examination.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in			
		order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance			
		of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such			
		time National Highways can review this information, we cannot confirm			
		acceptable impacts on the network.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information			
		provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the			
		Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests, which the Applicant has agreed to			
		provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to			
		confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable.			
		committing impacts on the ottategic read retwork are acceptable.			
2.20.1.6	Future Baseline Model	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24	Response to PD-006	Under discussion
	Issues	National Highways' specialists recognise that the results identify some	October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for	- Cover letter in	
	100000	areas of the network as being close to capacity. As a consequence,	COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity	response to	
		National Highways is concerned that the future baseline model includes,	tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes	Procedural Decision	
		National Highways Smart Motorway J10-16 scheme, but new Smart	to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP	[AS-073]	
		Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building	2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the	[70-010]	
			l · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Dest Ossil LVIOON	
		I plane It also accumed the Lower Thomas Creasing askems will be seen	I DDM OF IDDIIDM I III I V OIIMMON ON OF THE ONE TO CONT.	DOCT L'OVING THE COMM	
		plans. It also assumes the Lower Thames Crossing scheme will be open	end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and	Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for	



		prior to 2029, however, the Lower Thames Crossing DCO identifies the	outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways	2032 and 2047	
		opening year as 2032.	and discussions are ongoing.	[REP3-108].	
		11. 37.2. 30. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 2			
		National Highways are concerned that the future baseline model will not	Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity		
		result in an accurate representation of the future condition of the network.	tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This		
		· ·	is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and		
		National Highways requests that the above matters are addressed, and	2047 [REP3-108].		
		the outputs of this assessment entered into the DCO for consideration.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in			
		order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance			
		of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such			
		time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm			
		acceptable impacts on the network.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information			
		provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the			
		Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to			
		provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to			
		confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable.			
2.20.1.7	Transport Assessment	The Applicant references on MOE Couth West Quadrant Study being	This is noted. The approximant contained in the Application does	Annandiy D of	Agroad
2.20.1.7	Transport Assessment	The Applicant references an M25 South West Quadrant Study being undertaken by National Highways. It is requested that this reference is	This is noted. The assessment contained in the Application does not rely on the M25 South West Quadrant Study and it does not	Appendix B of Transport	Agreed
		removed as it is currently not being taken forward by National Highways	rely on future improvements coming forward unless they are	Assessment Annex	Agreement
	Paragraph 17.1.30 to	and will therefore not have a bearing on the Applicant's documentation.	classified as sufficiently certain in the modelling Uncertainty Log, in	B: Strategic	reached at
	17.1.32 and Paragraph	and will therefore not have a bearing on the Applicant's documentation.	line with the methodology indicated in TAG. The highway schemes	Transport Modelling	Deadline 1
			included in the strategic model is set out in Appendix B of the	Report [APP-260]	<u>Deauline I</u>
	6.6.6		Strategic Modelling report.	Report [AFF-200]	
2.20.1.8	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal	Chapters 6 to 8 of	Under discussion
	Report Annex B:	The Applicant makes reference to the M25 Junction 10-16 Smart	Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including	Transport	
	Strategic Transport	Motorway scheme, as noted in the opening future baseline model section	specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in	Assessment [AS-	
	Modelling Report	of this document, this scheme is no longer a committed development.	core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken	079]	
		National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant remove this	the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were	<u>010</u>]	
	Table 57	scheme from this list and its future baseline model. Furthermore, the	classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting	01 1 5 0 0 0 1 - 0	
		Applicant makes reference to the Lower Thames Crossing project, the	assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport	Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8	
		projected opening year in Table 57 needs to be updated to reflect the	Assessment and set out in detail in Chapters 6 to 8 of Annex B	of Transport Assessment Annex	
		current project opening year of 2032.	(Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport		
			Assessment.	B: Strategic Transport Modelling	
		Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that		Report [APP-260]	
		VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to	Given that the Examining Authority has made a Procedural	Nepoli [AFF-200]	
		review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative	Decision dated 24 October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at	B (BB 666	
			accounting for COVID-19 in the transport modelling, sensitivity	Response to PD-006	
				- Cover letter in	



	1	sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways can review	tests are being undertaken which will also look at changes in	response to	
		this information we cannot confirm acceptable impacts on the network.	infrastructure assumptions, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. This work	Procedural Decision	
		this information we cannot commit acceptable impacts on the network.	is being undertaken with submission to the ExA expected at the	[AS-073]	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	end of January 2024. A summary of the approach is set out in the	[A3-073]	
		National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information	response to PD-006.	Post-Covid VISSIM	
		provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the	response to PD-000.		
		Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to	Undeted position (April 2024): \/(SCIM modelling of the consitivity.	Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047	
			Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity		
		provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to	tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This	[REP3-108].	
		confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable.	is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108].		
2.20.1.9	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Further details of volume, and location of unreleased demand and		Under discussion
	Report Annex C: VISSIM	In this section, National Highways notes that the report identifies that	5-minute frequency queue length profile information for M23 J9 by		
	Forecasting Report	there are unreleased vehicles in the future baseline scenarios. National	scenario from the VISSIM modelling will be provided in a technical		
	J. Trans. G. Tip.	Highways requests that the Applicant justify this point and outline where	note to follow.		
	Section 5.5	vehicles are unable to enter the network. Furthermore, it is noted that the			
		number of unreleased vehicles significantly reduces in the "with project"	Updated position (April 2024): Information has now been		
		scenario. However, in 2047 there are still some unreleased vehicles and	provided to National Highways (19 April 2024).		
		therefore National Highways requests that the Applicant justify this point			
		and outline where vehicles are unable to enter the network.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the			
		Applicant as outlined in their position.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant			
		and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue			
		lengths being experienced in the following locations:			
		M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory			
		Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout			
		All port way biverge to North Terminal Roundabout			
		National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this			
		information will be provided.			
Assessment Me					
2.20.2.1	Cumulative Sensitivity	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24	Response to PD-006	Under discussion
	Test	National Highways considers that the application is not accompanied with	October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for	- Cover letter in	
		sufficient modelling information to enable National Highways, nor the	COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity	response to	
		Examining Authority, to understand the impact of the Scheme.	tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes	Procedural Decision	
			to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP	[AS-073]	
		National Highways has been in receipt of a series of sensitivity tests that	2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the		
		have not been included in the Applicant's DCO application. However,	end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out	Chapters 6 to 8 of	
		National Highways believes that these sensitivity tests conducted in	in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and	Transport	
		isolation, do not demonstrate a reasonable worst case scenario to assess	outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways	Assessment [AS-	
		the impacts to the SRN.	and discussions are ongoing.	079]	
		·		010	



		Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm acceptable impacts on the network. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable.	The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport Assessment and set out in detail in Chapters 6 to 8 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport Assessment. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108].	Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108].	
2.20.2.2	Sensitivity Testing Issues	It is essential that sensitivity testing considers both the latest available input data and considers a reasonable worst-case scenario. Sensitivity testing undertaken to date by the Applicant has been conducted into specific case-studies and it is the view of National Highways that a combination of scenarios may adversely impact the overall capacity and performance of the SRN. Therefore, National Highways requests that a cumulative sensitivity test is conducted by the Applicant which includes the following: • Sensitivity testing for the removal of M25 Junction 10-16 Smart Motorway scheme from the future baseline model. • Sensitivity testing for the change to the proposed opening date of the Lower Thames Crossing Scheme, which is projected to be 2032, not 2029. • The Department for Transport TAG Unit M4 Forecasting and Uncertainty May 2023 National Highways requests that the Applicant consider Appendix B.3 for the proportionate accounting for COVID-19 in prior calibrated models. Of the approaches to take advised in Unit M4, National Highways recommends that the Applicant undertakes sensitivity testing utilising Option 3, which is to apply the adjustment globally to model results as a post-model adjustment. • The latest published forecast datasets, which include, National Trip End Model (NTEM) 8.0 and National Road Traffic Projections (NRTP) 2023. • Little information is provided by the Applicant to enable National Highways to understand how the proposed surface access works	The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. Sensitivity tests in relation to M23 J9 were undertaken in the strategic and VSSIM models in discussion with NH in early 2023, which showed no detrimental impact on the operation of M23 J9. 5-minute frequency queue length profile information from the VISSIM modelling for M23 J9 will be provided in a technical note to follow. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. The requested model information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024).	Response to PD-006 - Cover letter in response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108].	Under discussion



	1	T	ı		ı
		will impact the capacity and operation of M23 Junction 9. National			
		Highways requests that the Applicant undertake sensitivity tests			
		to assess the impacts of the proposals to this junction. National			
		Highways has previously requested maximum queue length			
		profiles (at one to five minute intervals) throughout all modelled			
		periods to be provided on the M23 Southbound off-slip approach			
		to the signals from the VISSIM model. This information has not			
		yet been provided to National Highways for consideration. This			
		sensitivity testing will therefore enable National Highways to			
		determine if further interventions at this Junction are required.			
		·			
		Subject to the results of the above sensitivity test, National			
		Highways may require the Applicant to undertake further			
		assessments.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in			
		order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance			
		of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such			
		time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm			
		acceptable impacts on the network. National Highways awaits further			
		information to be provided by the Applicant as outlined in their position.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information			
		provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the			
		Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to			
		provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to			
		confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable.			
2.20.2.3	Transport Assessment	It is best practice for a Transport Assessment Report to provide in the	The Transport Assessment provides an Executive Summary which	Executive Summary of	Agreed
		introductory section, a summary of the assumptions that have been made	details the assumptions that have been made for modelling please	the Transport	
		for the modelling, covering both baseline and project scenarios.	see pages 1-35 of the Transport Assessment.	Assessment [AS-	Agreement
				<u>079</u>] pg 1-35	reached at
		National Highways requests that the Applicant provides this in order to			Deadline 1
		ensure that all assumptions made by the Applicant are readily identifiable			
		for assessment.			
		Updated Position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways considers that the executive summary contains what			
		should be expected but refers to other items in this SoCG in relation to			
		the validity to the assumptions made.			
2.20.2.4	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Details are provided regarding changes by time period in chapter	Chapter 13 of	Under discussion
		This section of the Applicant's submission deals with the impacts from the	13 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the	Transport	
	Section 15	construction phase of the highway and runway elements. However, the	, J ,	Assessment Annex	
		Table 1 and			



		detail which is provided on highway impacts from the construction phase is sparse. Whilst Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) flow changes have been reported, these are aggregate in nature and peak hour flow changes are considered by National Highways to be more appropriate. There is also no reporting by the Applicant regarding delay or journey time changes, associated with the change in flows due to construction traffic, but also associated with changes to the road layout during the highway works. National Highways requires more detail on the construction phase traffic flows to enable sufficient understanding of impacts on the highway network and any associated mitigation required. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling for the construction period is provided in order to enable National Highways to examine the operational performance of the network under the different construction phases. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be	Transport Assessment, this also includes a magnitude of impact assessment for each of the construction scenarios. Updated position (April 2024): Discussions are ongoing with NH regarding modelling of highway construction traffic management scenarios, with further modelling to be undertaken in VISSIM.	B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260]	
		undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
Assessment 2.20.3.1	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Plots which show the flow changes in the peak hours are contained	Figures 196-199 and	Under discussion
2.20.3.1	Section 15	Whilst Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) flow changes have been reported, these are aggregate in nature and peak hour flow changes are considered by National Highways, to be more appropriate in the case of the Airport. There is also no reporting by the Applicant regarding delay or journey time changes, associated with the change in flows due to construction traffic, but also associated with changes to the road layout during the highway works. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling for the construction period is provided in order to enable National Highways to examine the operational performance of the network under the different construction phases.	in the Strategic Transport Modelling Report -Figures 196 to 199 for airfield construction, Figures 202-205 for highway construction. The magnitude of impact for junctions and nodes have been assessed for the construction assessment scenarios. We will continue to engage with National Highways in relation to additional information required Updated position (April 2024): Discussions are ongoing with NH regarding modelling of highway construction traffic management scenarios, with further modelling to be undertaken in VISSIM.	202-205 of Transport Assessment Annex B Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260]	Officer discussion
		Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the			



		strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this			
		information being completed and issued by the Applicant.			
2.20.3.2	Transport Assessment Report Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report Paragraph 7.2.3 and 7.2.4	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In paragraph 7.2.3, the Applicant states "However, by 2047, there would be little difference between air passenger demand at Gatwick with or without Heathrow R3." Also, paragraph 7.2.4 states "In terms of public transport, the network and catchments serving the two airports are different and therefore the cumulative effects of additional runways at Gatwick and Heathrow are unlikely to be significantly different to those modelled for the Project". National Highways is concerned that this conclusion is not supported by any detail to enable National Highways to make an informed assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant has provided a sufficient response and clarification. This matter is agreed.	Paragraphs 8.1.4 to 8.1.6 of the Transport Assessment describe the approach taken to the third runway at Heathrow, which is not included in the assessment of the Project. This approach provides a conservative assessment from a traffic and transport perspective. If Heathrow's third runway was to come forward, traffic levels at Gatwick would be likely to decline in the period immediately following the opening of the third runway, meaning that the impacts of the Project, such as traffic and therefore associated noise and emissions would be lower in the 2032 assessment year than are reported in the DCO Application. By not including the Heathrow third runway, the 2032 assessment is therefore conservative. However, by 2047, there would be little difference between demand at Gatwick Airport with or without the Heathrow third runway and accordingly the outcomes reported in the DCO Application for this scenario would be unchanged irrespective of developments at Heathrow.	Paragraphs 8.1.4 to 8.1.6 of the Transport Assessment [AS-079]	Agreement reached at Deadline 1
2.20.3.3	Transport Assessment Report Annex E: Highway Junction Review General	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has previously requested that the Applicant provide maximum queue length profiles (at one-to-five-minute intervals) throughout all modelled periods for the M23 SB off-slip approach to the signals from the VISSIM model. This information has not been provided by the Applicant in either Annex C or Annex E of the Transport Assessment Report. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the Applicant as outlined in their position. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue lengths being experienced in the following locations: • M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory • Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this	This information is being prepared and will be issued separately to NH. Updated position (April 2024): Technical information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024).	n/a	Under discussion
2.20.3.4	General	information will be provided. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that only minor improvements are proposed at M23 Junction 9 and that no further works are currently proposed.	Sensitivity tests in relation to M23 J9 were undertaken in the strategic and VISSIM models in discussion with NH in early 2023, which showed no detrimental impact on the operation of M23 J9. Following comments from NH, further information on M23 J9	n/a	Under discussion



2.20.3.5	Environmental Statement Chapter 12: Traffic and Transport Section 12.1.3	National Highways has not yet seen conclusive evidence (through modelling) that the Applicant's proposals will not have a detrimental impact on the safe and effective operation of the wider SRN. National Highways' concern is that it is currently not able to confirm whether further mitigations beyond the current limits of the proposed highway enhancements are necessary. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the Applicant as outlined in their position. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue lengths being experienced in the following locations: • M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory • Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this information will be provided. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that Chapter 12 of the Environmental Statement has been undertaken in accordance with the Guidelines for the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) Guidelines for the Environmental Assessment of Road Traffic 1993. This guidance has subsequently been superseded by the new IEMA guidance document Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement which was published in July 2023. National Highways is concerned that the Applicant has not provided any reference to the latest revised guidance in their application and how this may have changed the assessment or conclusions. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways recognises that the Applicant has submitted a technical note on the Impact of the Latest IEMA Guidance in response to Procedural Decision Notice PD-006 (AS-119). National Highways has reviewed this information and has no further comments to make.	including 5-minute frequency queue length profile information from the VISSIM modelling will be provided in a technical note to follow. Updated position (April 2024): Technical information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024). GA has undertaken a review of the Transport Assessment taking account of the differences in the latest version of the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) Guidelines published in July 2023. The results of this review have been reported to National Highways and they responded on 17 January 2024 that it hasn't raised any concerns about its impact to the SRN network.	n/a	Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1
		Procedural Decision Notice PD-006 (AS-119). National Highways has reviewed this information and has no further comments to make.			
2.20.3.6	Transport Assessment Section 13	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In Section 13, it is requested that the Applicant also provide queue information, as the speed plots show little information to the reader. It is noted that this information is included in the VISSIM report as an appendix but centralising this information into Section 13 would enable	This is noted. The intention is for the main Transport Assessment text to be a summary of the extensive technical work undertaken, with the more technical detail included in the annexes.	Chapter 13 of Transport Assessment [AS- 079]	Under discussion



		the reader to avoid having to cross reference to complete their assessment of the Applicant's proposals. Updated position (Deadline 1): This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt of queue length information requested. Updated position (Deadline 5): National highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue lengths being experienced in the following locations: • M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory • Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this information will be provided.	Updated position (April 2024): Technical information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024).	Transport Assessment Annex C - VISSIM Forecasting Report [APP-261]	
2.20.3.7	Transport Assessment Section 15.4	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In this section, the Applicant presents traffic flow changes as part of the impact of the construction of the northern runway. However, it is difficult to discern what the flow changes are in Figure 15.4.1. National Highways requests that a revised figure is provided by the Applicant which presents a clearer and more detailed demonstration of the flow changes than that which is currently provided. Updated position (Deadline 1): This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt of the information requested. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await new figures depicting traffic flow changes being presented as part to the consolidated pack of outputs from the VISSIM modelling requested.	We will seek to provide a better resolution figure 15.4.1 following agreement with National Highways as to clarifications they require. Updated position (April 2024):Construction related impacts are part of ongoing discussions with National Highways and further sensitivity tests to update assumptions presented in the Application are underway. We suggest a consolidated pack of outputs and information responding to the queries flagged is supplied as part of that process.	n/a	Under discussion
2.20.3.8	Transport Assessment Section 15.5	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In this section, the Applicant presents traffic flow changes as part of the construction of the surface access works. However, it is difficult to discern what the flow changes are in Figure 15.5.2. In addition, the Applicant presents traffic flow changes as AADT changes in flow. Peak hour flow changes, particularly for when there is expected to be peak flows in construction worker car trips, would be expected. National Highways requests that a revised figure is provided by the Applicant which presents a clearer and more detailed demonstration of the flow changes than that which is currently provided. Furthermore,	We will seek to provide a better resolution figure following agreement with National Highways as to clarifications they require. Details are provided regarding changes by time period in chapter 13 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport Assessment, this also includes a magnitude of impact assessment for each of the construction scenarios. Updated position (April 2024): -Construction related impacts are part of ongoing discussions with National Highways and further sensitivity tests to update	Chapter 13 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260]	Under discussion



National Highway requests a new Figure is provided to present a clearer and none cestaled demonstration of the flow changes than that which is above in Figure 15.5.2. Updated position (Deadline 5): Undated position (Deadline 5): National Highway and the process and will used in no place that the process and will used in the package of interventions to increasing the process decided to the package of interventions to increasing the process decided to the package of interventions to increasing with the package of interventions to increasing the package of interventions to increasing with the package of interventions and increasing with the package of interventions and increasing with the package of interventions and increasing with the packa					
shown in Figure 15.5.2. Updated position (Deadline 1): This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt of the information requested. Updated position (Deadline 9): National Highways requests the Applicant process of the Project mouse a number of the Project mouse a number of coharcens to the active travel increases and applications for employee highest of the complete on the project mouse and increases in authority of the complete on the project mouse and increases in authority of the complete on the project mouse and increases in authority of the project mouse and increases in authority of the project mouse and increases in authority of the project mouse and increases in the project mouse and project mouse and increases in the project mouse and project mouse and project mouse and project mouse and increases in the project mouse and projec			National Highway requests a new figure is provided to present a clearer	assumptions presented in the Application are underway. We	
Updated position (Deadline 1): This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt of the information requested. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await new transport of the information traffic flow chances being presented as part to the consolidated pack of outputs from the VISSIM modelling requested. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Represe			and more detailed demonstration of the flow changes than that which is	suggest a consolidated pack of outputs and information responding	
This matter remains under decussion. National Highways awaits recept of the Information requested. Undated position (Deadline 5): National Highways requested the Applicant is response and will await new formation of the Project include a number of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the package of interventions to incentivise the use of sustainable travel includes over cut ravel for staff. Section 14.			shown in Figure 15.5.2.	to the queries flagged is supplied as part of that process.	
This matter remains under decussion. National Highways awaits recept of the Information requested. Undated position (Deadline 5): National Highways requested the Applicant is response and will await new formation of the Project include a number of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the package of interventions to incentivise the use of sustainable travel includes over cut ravel for staff. Section 14.					
This matter remains under decussion. National Highways awaits recept of the Information requested. Undated position (Deadline 5): National Highways requested the Applicant is response and will await new formation of the Project include a number of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the package of interventions to incentivise the use of sustainable travel includes over cut ravel for staff. Section 14.			Updated position (Deadline 1):		
Mitigation and Compensation Transport Assessment Section 14 Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Transport Representation (Oct 23) Transport Representation (Oct 23) Transport Representation to incentives the active travel mode, over cut wavel for staff-scient 45.2 states that the Applicant to incure view of staff-scient 45.2 states that the Applicant in future ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant in future ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS in the Applicant promotes the measures can be transported as the media and poporturity and so that they can be measured as measured with the promote the future ASAS in the Applicant promotes future that ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS in the Applicant promotes the future ASAS in the Applicant promotes the state of the Project include a number of enhancements to the active travel provides of the Project include and provide and the Applicant provides future delicit on the Department of the Project include a number of enhancements to the active travel provide					
Underted position (Deadline 5): National Hickneys notes the Applicant's response and will await new fourse depicting traffic force among the properties of the compensation. 2.20.4.1 Transport Association (Dec. 23) Key to mode soft interventions to incentifies the sure of sustainable travel modes, over cert travel for safe Section 1.4.3 Settle to the Applicant's committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The precise resture of those measures will need to be defined in due course and in future ASAS. In consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant of the Applicant of the Section 1.4.5 settle and the Applicant of the Section 1.4.5 settle and the Applicant of t					
Mitigation and Compensation Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Key to mode spit assumptions for employee trips to Gatwick, are the packages of interventions to incentives the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant "is committed to implemented incentives in use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant "is committed to implemented incentives for use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant in fluorion ASA, in consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant is therefore basing their mode spit assumptions on incentivisation measures will need to be defined, agreed on secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways requests that the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways are substituted assumption of the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways as availing a response from the Applicant in observed to the course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways as availing a response from the Applicant in the course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is a waiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions condiniend in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 41REP4-078]. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is a waiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions condiniend in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 41REP4-078]. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is a waiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions condiniend in Appendix A submission of the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions condin			or the information requestion.		
Miligation and Compensation Z20.4.1 Transport Assessment Section 14 Refevant Representation (Oct 23) Refevant Representation (Oct 24) Refevant Representation References were commended at 16 August Reference and Reference Referen			Updated position (Deadline 5):		
A consolidated pack of outputs from the VISSIM modelling requested. Willingation and Compensation Transport Assessment Section 14 Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation for employee trips to Gatwick, are the packages of interventions to incentives the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant 1s committed to implemented incentives for active travel. In proceedings of interventions to incentive the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant 1s to minimize to implemented incentives for active travel. In provide of the Project, Engagement with the referor basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in respect to its commitment. National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in respect to its commitment assumption as response from the Applicant in respect to its commitment assumption as response from the Applicant in respect to its commitment is authorities to a proper travel of the provide active travel to sustainable travel of the provide staff and patients as the commitment is authorities to sustainable travel of the provide critical position. (Pediline 5): National Highways with a response from the Applicant in respect to its commitment is able to draw on the Sustainable travel of the provide provide active travel by sustainable travel by sustainable travel indicates and the project include a number of enhancements to the active travel intervely infrastr			National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await new		
A consolidated pack of outputs from the VISSIM modelling requested. Willingation and Compensation Transport Assessment Section 14 Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation for employee trips to Gatwick, are the packages of interventions to incentives the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant 1s committed to implemented incentives for active travel. In proceedings of interventions to incentive the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant 1s to minimize to implemented incentives for active travel. In provide of the Project, Engagement with the referor basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in respect to its commitment. National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in respect to its commitment assumption as response from the Applicant in respect to its commitment assumption as response from the Applicant in respect to its commitment is authorities to a proper travel of the provide active travel to sustainable travel of the provide staff and patients as the commitment is authorities to sustainable travel of the provide critical position. (Pediline 5): National Highways with a response from the Applicant in respect to its commitment is able to draw on the Sustainable travel of the provide provide active travel by sustainable travel by sustainable travel indicates and the project include a number of enhancements to the active travel intervely infrastr			figures depicting traffic flow changes being presented as part to the		
Age and the presentation (Oct 23) Example 1 Assessment Representation (Oct 23) Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Key to mode spit assumptions for employee trips to Gatwick, are the packages of interventions to incentifive the use of sustainable travel modes, over act travel for staff. Social of 14.5 states that the Applicant is committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The process nature of throse measures with linear to be defined in due course and in the future ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant is therefore beaing their mode spit assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and velocomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and velocomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and velocomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to the commence of the provide and					
Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Key to mode split assumptions for employee trips to Gatvick, are the packages of interventions to incentivise the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant is committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The Projects nature of those measures will need to be defined in due course and in future ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivasion measures and measures are not be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant of the Course. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways requests that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 (REP4-078). The highway works which form part of the April provision and incentives of enhancements to the active travel intervel travel provision and intenditives the Approx approvision and incentives and the Approx approvision and incentives and the Approx approvision and incentives at the Approx approvision of staff is proportion to ensure that measures and relative that the Approx approvision of staff is proportion to ensure that measures are decive. In the Staff is approvision	Mitigation and	Compensation			<u> </u>
Key to mode split assumptions for employee trips to Gatwick, are the packages of intervention to incentivise the use of sustainable travel modes, over cart travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant is the reformed to these measures will need to be defined in due course and in future ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give lear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and velcomes updates from the Applicant in respect to its commons on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 (REP4-078). Key to mode spite active travel intrastructure active travel intrastructure around the Afront, which will improve routes for pedestrians and cyclists. Act. continually reviews other active travel provision and innentives at the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS is developed for the Project. Engagement with the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS is developed for the Project. Engagement with the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS is developed for the Project intends as the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do the future ASAS intends the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continu			Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The highway works which form part of the Project include a number	n/a Under discussion
packages of interventions to incontivise the use of sustainable travel modes, over car travel for staff. Saction 14.5 states that he Applicant is committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The precise nature of those measures will need to be defined in due course and in future ASAS, in constitution with employers and staff. The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incontivisation measures which have no been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Airport, which will improve routes for pedestrians and cyclists. GAL continually reviews other active travel provision and incentives at the Applicant of the Hugh SaNAS and intends to continue to develope portain to nesure that measures can be the turn ASAS is developed for the Hutture ASAS is developed and poportunity and so that they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel mode and poportunity and so that they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel mode and poportunity and so that they are the travel mode and poportunity and so that they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committed to well-determined to achieve and the provise and the turn AsA is a possible of the travel incentives and related measures and the travel incent					Onder dissussion
modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant 'is committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The precise anture of those measures will need to be defined in due course and in future ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff.' The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways requests that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 (REP4-078). Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 (REP4-078). The highway works which form part of the Project include a number		300001117			
"is committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The precise nature of hose measures will need to be defined in due course at the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS, it consultation with employers and staff." The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant have not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 TREP4-078]. Alto continuelly reviews other active travel of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this when the future ASAS is developed for the Project. Engagement with employers and staff is important to ensure that measures can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel incentives and trail and they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel incentives and related most of provide safe for journeys made by airport staff originating within Skm of the Airport. This is an absolute commitment. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide active travel potential options and can provide active travel potential options and can provide active travel potential options and can pr				Airport, without with improve routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	
at the Aliport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this future ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff. The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. All the foreign and travel incentives and staff is important to ensure that measures can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be the strength of the future Asia Strength and the f					
tuture ASAS, in consultation with employers and staff.* The Applicant is therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incontivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. When the future ASAS is developed for the Project. Engagement with enhouse in ensure and is the future and sessing the imployers and staff is important to ensure that measures can be territorized to be targeted at 4 both need and opportunity and so that they can be the targeted at 5th oth need and opportunity and so that they can be the targeted at 4 staff is important to ensure that measures can be territorized to share the value of the Applicant in the targeted at 5th Africa. In the SAG CAL is committing to achieving an active travel more affective. In the SAG CAL is committing to achieving an active travel more affective. In the SAG CAL is committing to achieving an active travel more affective. In the SAG CAL is committing to achieving an active travel more affective. In the SAG CAL is committing to achieving an active travel more affective. In the SAG CAL is committing to achieving an active travel incentives and essent for jumps and the properties and incentives and provide active travel incentives and essent for intentive and provides and provide will be active to active travel incentives and ac					
therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, the Applicant lose not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. With employers and staff is important to ensure that measures can be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating within 8km of the Afriport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop and provide active travel and source mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating within 8km of the Afriport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop and provide active travel and source mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating within 8km of the Afriport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop and provide active travel and source mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating within 8km of the Afriport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant is Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and assenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that				·	
be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that he Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be most effective, in the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active travel mode share for journeys made by aipport said related within 8km of the Airport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop and provide active travel incentives an active travel incentives and related measures as necessary to allow us to deliver this commitment. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Transport Fund (SFIP, penerated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for inlitatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is a waiting a response from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. In the Indian Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. In the Indian Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. In the Indian Appendix A submitted at Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number in the Applicant in the Project include a number in the Applicant in the Project include a number in the					
assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 IREP4-078]. It travel mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating within 8km of the Airport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop and provide active travel incentives and related measures as necessary to allow us to deliver this commitment. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (Application 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore,	be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be	
National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Within 8km of the Airport. This is an absolute commitment and we will develop and provide active travel incentives and related measures as necessary to allow us to deliver this commitment. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passencer parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel	most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active	
National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in this comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Will develop and provide active travel incentives and related measures are to deliver this commitment. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick.	travel mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating	
the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Me will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number				within 8km of the Airport. This is an absolute commitment and we	
the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Me will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on	will develop and provide active travel incentives and related	
assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel	measures as necessary to allow us to deliver this commitment.	
Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. We will continue to develop potential options and can provide National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number				, and the second	
Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. National Highways with an update on these in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			accumplishe rotate to air moreasc in non our work inpo to calment	We will continue to develop potential options and can provide	
National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			He dated monition (Dec dine 4):		
measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number				Transfer ingritary of their air appeals of those in add source.	
deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Assubmitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Deadline 5 is travel by sustainable modes through the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number				Undated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to	
Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			due course.		
National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. Dassenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A		
Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number			submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078].		
further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number				and active travel facilities at the airport over several years.	
further details of the STF. The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
The highway works which form part of the Project include a number					
				further details of the STF.	
of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the					
				of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the	



		T	After a Figure 1 of the fitting and the second seco	T	
			Airport. Further details of these proposals were provided in the		
			Deadline 1 Submission – The Applicants Response to Actions		
			from Issue Specific Hearing 4: Surface Transport [REP1-065].		
			with reference to Section 5 Action Points 10 and 11, and Appendix		
			A: Technical Note: Active Travel Provision Details.		
2.20.4.2	Transport Assessment	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Further information is being prepared on the application of the	ES Appendix 5.4.1:	Under discussion
		In Paragraph 7.3.2, the Applicant provides a summary of commitments as	measures in support of the SAC.	Surface Access	
	Paragraph 7.3.2	part of the surface access works. The final bullet point refers to a		Commitments [APP-	
		"Transport Mitigation Fund to support additional measures should these	Updated position (April 2024): Paragraphs 9 and 10 of Schedule	090]	
		be needed as a result of growth related to the Airport.", which aligns to	3 in the Draft S106 [REP2-004], set out details of the Transport		
		Commitment 14 in the Surface Access Commitments document	Mitigation Fund (TMF). The fund will amount to £10 million to fund		
		(TR020005/APP/090).	mitigation in the event of unforeseen impacts resulting from the		
			Project. Proposals for schemes to be funded and the allocation of		
		Though National Highways welcomes this commitment by the Applicant,	funding would be considered and approved by the TMF Decision		
		there is no further detail provided. The Planning Statement	Group. The Applicant is engaging with National Highways on an		
		(TR02005/APP/245) sets out that "The draft Heads of Terms for the new	appropriate side agreement to resolve concerns.		
		NRP Section 106 Agreement sets out the planning obligations which are			
		not considered appropriate to be secured as requirements to the DCO, for			
		instance monetary obligations which will either require the Applicant to			
		provide a financial contribution towards the provision of mitigation or to			
		secure the provision of certain services or works". However, section 106			
		obligations may not be appropriate to secure interventions on the SRN,			
		and no detailed explanation is provided. Indeed, Table 5.2 of the Planning			
		Statement appears to conflate what will be included in a section 106			
		Agreement with what is secured under the terms of the DCO: under the			
		"Traffic and Transport" column it states that the fund will be secured			
		under the s106, but the DCO obligations referenced include the "Surface			
		Access Commitments" which are secured under Requirement but also			
		include the Transport Mitigation Fund. This confused approach raises			
		questions about how much reliance should be placed on the commitment.			
		questione about non main remaine enough so placed on the commitment			
		National Highways further requests that the Applicant considers, in			
		conjunction with National Highways, what process and criteria can be			
		added to this commitment, in order to clearly demonstrate when this fund			
		would be activated. This would be resolved by a Requirement or side			
		Agreement in relation to the impacts on the SRN.			
		Agreement in relation to the impacts on the SKN.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways awaits further information from the Applicant to			
		address the concern raised.			
		Harleto Lacotton (Bookling 5)			
		<u>Updated position (Deadline 5):</u>			



		National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to			
		its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A			
		submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]			
2 20 4 3	Transport Assessment		In accordance with DfT TAG Unit M4, an Uncortainty Log has been	Chapter 0 and	Under discussion
2.20.4.3	Transport Assessment Paragraph 7.3.2	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Unlike public sector developments, or proposals put forward by highway authorities, the expansion of the Airport by the Applicant generates new trips as a result of private sector development, and the Applicant cannot rely on the Road Investment Strategies or other Government frameworks for ensuring the wider impact of the road network is managed. The Applicant, unlike National Highways and other local authorities, does not have a pre-existing statutory obligation to manage the wider road network.	In accordance with DfT TAG Unit M4, an Uncertainty Log has been prepared and technical details are set out in Chapter 9 of the Strategic Transport Modelling Report. Transport schemes which have a probability of 'near certain' or 'more than likely' are included in the future baseline. The major highway schemes included in the modelling work are set out in Table 57 and Appendix B of the Strategic Transport Modelling Report. The assessment of the Project includes these schemes in the future baseline and the proposed surface access improvements are also included in with Project scenarios. The extensive assessment includes in the	Chapter 9 and Appendix B of Transport Assessment Annex B Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260]	Under discussion
		In this context, National Highways will work with the Applicant to ensure that appropriate measures are put in place. In light of the requirements on the Applicant in that context, further evidence is required to ensure reasonable mitigation is secured.	Application shows that no further mitigation is required. On this basis, the Project is not relying on any new uncommitted or unfunded improvement to come forward to mitigate impact.		
			Updated position (April 2024): National Highways response is		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	noted and the Applicant will continue to engage with National		
		National Highways acknowledges the applicants' response. National Highways believes this comment is linked to wider concerns raised under traffic and transport, and until such time as those matters have been	Highways to resolve concerns.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. Until such time National Highways can review the additional information, National Highways cannot confirm the impacts to the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable.			
2.20.4.4	Transport Assessment Paragraph 7.3.2	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Furthermore, the surface access commitments focus upon hitting the mode share targets, but if mode share targets not being hit also results in a detrimental impact on the highway network.	Our mode share commitments within the Surface Access Commitments (SAC) document represent the position we are committing to achieve, based on our modelling of mode choice and transport network operation. The SAC set out the monitoring	Requirement 20 of Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (REP3- 006) (Doc Ref. 2.1)	Under discussion
		National Highways is therefore clear that this commitment needs further refinement in order to be acceptable. Updated position (Deadline 1):	strategy which is in keeping with the existing process for monitoring ASAS targets and the development of Actions Plans in consultation with the Transport Forum Steering Group. The SAC document is secured through a requirement to the draft DCO.	ES Appendix 5.4.1: Surface Access Commitment [APP-	
		National Highways' acknowledges the response from the Applicant but			
		requires confirmation of what would happen where the targets in the SAC			



	T	I de consent que de tract de colorate qual de Aleira de la Colora de Calendario de Cal	Hardeted montton (April 0004), Asses 1sts 1 Occident Ass	I	1
		document are not met, i.e. whether the Applicant would be obligated to	Updated position (April 2024): An updated Surface Access		
		action other commitments.	Commitments [REP3-028] document has been submitted at		
		Undeted recition (Deadline E).	Deadline 3.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to			
		its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A			
		submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]			
2.20.4.5	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Addressing the comments in turn:	ES Appendix 5.4.1:	Under discussion
	Appendix 5.4.1: Surface	The mode share aspirations used by the Applicant are ambitious and	Whilst the bus and coach services will not be delivered by	Surface Access	
	Access Commitments	currently the measures do not give National Highways the confidence that	GAL, Commitments 5 and 6 set out the commitments to	Commitments [APP-	
		these commitments can be achieved.	provide reasonable financial support, and it is recognised	090]	
	Section 4	The Applicant commits to achieving the following annualised mode	that agreement with operators and/or local authorities will		
		shares three years after the opening of the new northern runway and on	be needed on the detail of each route. The delivery of	Chapter 9 of	
		an on-going basis thereafter:	these routes would follow a similar approach to that which	Transport	
		Commitment 1 - A minimum of 55% of air passenger journeys to	GAL has used successfully with operators to implement	Assessment [AS-	
		and from the Airport to be made by public transport.	improvements and provide funding.	079]	
		Commitment 2 - A minimum of 55% of airport staff journeys to	For rail, no further mitigation is required to achieve the		
		and from the Airport to be made by public transport, shared travel	committed mode shares. The rail assessment is contained	Surface Access	
		and active modes.	in Chapter 9 of the Transport Assessment.	Commitments [REP3-	
		Commitment 3 - A reduction of air passenger drop-off and pick-up	Bus and coach funding commitments are for a minimum of	028]	
		car journeys at the Airport to a mode share of no more than 12%	five years, but GAL is committed to achieving the mode		
		of surface access journeys; and	shares by the third anniversary of the commencement of		
		Commitment 4 - At least 15% of airport staff journeys originating	dual runway operations and on an annual basis thereafter.		
		within 8km of the Airport to be made by active modes.	GAL will continue to provide reasonable support where		
			required to deliver the committed mode shares.		
		National Highways has the following concerns that need to be addressed	On the Transport Mitigation Fund, further information is		
		to determine the viability of the Applicant meeting these commitments:	being prepared on the application of the measures in		
			support of the SAC.		
		National Highways notes that these commitments will include the			
		need to provide additional bus/coach services. However, this is	Updated position (April 2024): An updated Surface Access		
		not in the Applicant's remit to provide. National Highways	Commitments [REP3-028] document has been submitted at		
		therefore requests details of what engagement or agreements	Deadline 3.		
		have been undertaken to determine the viability of meeting this			
		commitment. This information is necessary for National Highways			
		to understand how likely it is for the Applicant to achieve this			
		commitment and assess the resulting impact on the Strategic			
		Road Network.			
		The biggest mode share shift reported by the Applicant is to rail			
		journeys. However, the Applicant only outlines the possible			
		measures that could be implemented to meet this commitment.			
		The state of the s			
		National Highways requests details as to how these measures			
		could be secured in order to ensure that this commitment can be			
		achieved.			
		The Applicant notes that they would only provide reasonable			
		funding for a minimum of five years for any additional services.			



		Therefore, National Highways requests additional detail on any agreements that are in place or alternatively what securities can be established for the continuity of this programme after the five-year commitment ends. In line with the comments on the Transport Mitigation Fund, there are no			
		clear indications of steps which would be taken if these targets are not met. The Applicant should explain this, and also consider what demand management measures on airport capacity increases would be			
		implemented if those targets are missed. National Highways considers the commitments in this context are weak as compared to the Luton Airport expansion proposals.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways requests details as to how these measures could be secured, in order to ensure that this commitment can be achieved.			
		National Highways requests additional details on any agreements that are in place or alternatively what securities can be established for the continuity of this programme after the five-year commitment ends.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to			
		its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]			
2.20.4.6	Environmental Statement Appendix 5.4.1: Surface Access Commitments	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the Applicant reports that additional parking provision would only be provided where there is demand. National Highways is concerned that the Applicant has not outlined how this	Further information is being prepared on the car parking strategy. This will be shared with NH in due course. Updated position (Deadline 1): A Car Parking Strategy will be	Car Parking Strategy (REP1-051)(Doc Ref. 10.5)	Under discussion
	Paragraph 5.2.7	demand would be assessed nor what thresholds would trigger the need for additional parking. Furthermore, the Applicant does not provide details on how any additional parking provisions would be secured.	submitted as part of Deadline 1. Updated position (April 2024): An updated Surface Access	Surface Access Commitments [REP3-028]	
		National Highways asks that the Applicant provides additional information regarding how additional parking needs would be assessed and secured. Additionally, National Highways requests further information on how the Applicant will manage the timing of car park projects to accommodate	Commitments [REP3-028] document is being submitted at Deadline 3. A Draft S106 Agreement [REP2-004] was submitted at Deadline 2.	Draft S106 Agreement [REP2- 004]	
		growth at the airport, while also not providing more spaces than required or displacing car parking to unsafe locations.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants response and awaits further information			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			



		National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to	T	<u></u>	1
		its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A			
Other		submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078].			
Other	Openand	Polonout Poursountation (Oct 00)	Discussions in relation to Donastons from Otom dead at this leasting	1 - 1-	l la des discussion
2.20.5.1	General	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Discussions in relation to Departures from Standard at this location	n/a	Under discussion
		Where the eastbound carriageway meets M23 Junction 9, National	are ongoing with National Highways SES team. It is envisaged that		
		Highways has reviewed its records and highlights the presence of a	a final list of departures for the proposed preliminary design will be		
		number of existing departures from standards being in effect in this area.	agreed in parallel to Statement of Common Ground discussions		
		Based upon the Applicant's documentation, National Highways is not able	with provisional agreements to be progressed at this stage where		
		to conclude whether these departures from standard remain in the end-	considered to be required. Full departure from standard application		
		state design, are modified but still feature sub-standard components or	submissions will be progressed at the detailed design stage.		
		have been removed as part of the proposals. Any departure from			
		standard needs to be brought to National Highways' attention at the	Updated position (April 2024):Engagement with National		
		earliest opportunity to ensure appropriate mitigation is implemented to	Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the interface of Gatwick		
		ensure the safe operation and maintenance of the SRN.	Spur with M23 Junction 9 is ongoing.		
		National Highways requests that Applicant review these existing			
		departures in the context of the proposed surface access works to ensure			
		that these departures are either removed or updated to reflect the			
		proposed works, including any additional mitigation			
		requirements. National Highways will also maintain its position until a			
		time where by the engagement meetings focusing on the M23 Spur			
		Proposals are concluded to the satisfaction of both parties.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions are on-			
		going.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes the Applicant's position and discussions are on-			
		going.			
2.20.5.2	Parameter Plans	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The preliminary design proposals at this location have been	Sheet 2 of the Surface	Under discussion
		The Applicant's proposals are to introduce and refine the three-lane entry	discussed with NH Safer Roads Team in a series of design	Access Highways	
		to the M23 Junction 9 circulatory. However, the proposals do not	engagement meetings focussing on the M23 Spur proposals. The	Plans - General	
		demonstrate what, or if any, alterations to the circulatory and / or	current preliminary design proposes to modify the road markings at	Arrangements [APP-	
		Northbound merge are required. Currently there is a segregated left turn	this location to remove the segregated lane and replace it with	020]	
		lane into the Northbound merge from the existing Eastbound Spur	three priority give way lanes on the roundabout approach. The		
		arrangement, but it is not clear based upon the Applicant's proposals if	revised layout can be seen in the preliminary design general	Draft DCO IDED3	
		this is to be retained, removed or altered.	arrangement drawings. The existing nearside kerb line and central	Draft DCO [REP3-	
		and its to so retained, removed or altered.	island at this location is proposed to be retained. The offside kerb	006] (Doc Ref. 2.1)	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	line is to be relocated further into the central reserve. The layout at		
		National Highways will maintain its position until a time where by the	this location is subject to ongoing discussions with NH.		
			this location is subject to origoning discussions with Ni i.		
		engagement meetings focusing on the M23 Spur Proposals are	The proposed level for the Catwick Spur approach to MOS		
l		concluded to the satisfaction of both parties.	The proposed layout for the Gatwick Spur approach to M23		
i			Junction 9 is included as part of Work No. 35 which encompasses		



	Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways will maintain its position until a time whereby the engagement meetings focusing on the M23 Spur Proposals are concluded to the satisfaction of both parties.	the proposed improvements for South Terminal Roundabout and Gatwick Spur. A full description is given in the Draft Development Consent Order (Schedule 1 Authorised Development.) Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the interface of Gatwick Spur with M23 Junction 9 is ongoing.		
Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant has identified through the use of pink linework that the proposed footway or cycleway improvements are part of the surface access works. However, this detail does not allow National Highways to distinguish between different types of features such as footpaths, shared footway / cycleways or segregated footway / cycleways. National Highways requests that the Applicant distinguish clearly on the Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans, the different types of pedestrian and cyclist routes to be implemented. Cross section or details of the width of each provision is also requested for National Highways to consider the suitability of these provisions in accordance with the DMRB CD143. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways will maintain its position until a time where the information is introduced into the DCO examination. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the updated plans submitted by the Applicant and additional queries raised as part of National Highways Deadline 2 [REP2-055] submissions. These queries were clarified by the Applicant and National Highways outlined it had accepted the responses at Deadline 4 [REP4-078].	Rights of Way and Access plans, and DCO schedules will be updated to provide distinction between different types of footway / shared-used cycle track and segregated cycle track. Updated position (Deadline 1): The updated Rights of Way and Access Plans will be submitted as part of Deadline 1. Updated position (April 2024): As set out in Deadline 3 Submission The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3-106], with reference to Section 6.6 of The Applicants Response to Actions from Issue Specific Hearing 4: Surface Access [REP1-065].	Rights of Way and Access Plans (REP1- 014)(Doc Ref. 4.6) The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3- 106] The Applicants Response to Actions from Issue Specific Hearing 4: Surface Access [REP1-065]	Under discussionAgreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5



2.20.5.4	Surface Access Highways Plans – General Arrangements Airport Way Rail Bridge Parapets	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant proposes to widen the Westbound deck and provide parapets to the latest design requirements of DMRB CD377 — Requirements for Road Restraint Systems. However, the Applicant makes no reference to the Eastbound carriageway. Failure to identify this, risks the Applicant underestimating the scope of the works and therefore the level of disruption to the SRN. National Highways requests that the Applicant will continue to engage with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to road users where possible. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the Applicants position is altered to the following: Gatwick are aware that the parapet in question is subject to a wider replacement programme and will continue to engage with National	This has been discussed previously with NH Operations Team. It is our understanding that the existing parapets are to be replaced by NH in the near term future as part of scheduled NH upgrades. It is assumed that NH will upgrade the design to be compliant with current design requirements and that the replacement parapet will have a sufficient design life. This will be subject to review at the detailed design stage. As set out in the course of technical design engagement, a preliminary assessment of indicative safety barrier requirements has been undertaken as part of the development of the preliminary design and a full RRRAP will be undertaken at the detailed design stage. Assumptions in relation to preliminary safety barrier extents have been shared through technical design engagement. The detailed design for VRS on the NH network will be developed in	n/a	Under discussion
2.20.5.5	Surface Access Highways Plans –	Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to road users where possible. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledge the updated position provided by the Applicant and discussions remain ongoing. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the mainline and slip road bridges will be	Updated position (April 2024): GAL is aware that the parapet in question is subject to a wider replacement programme and will continue to engage with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to road users where possible. The proposed preliminary design takes into account inspection and maintenance activities and has considered that there is sufficient	n/a	Agreed
	General Arrangements Balcombe Road Underbridge	National Highways is concerned that the proximity of these structures will generate additional maintenance challenges or restrictions. National Highways requests that the Applicant considers maintenance requirements and agree these principles with National Highways, to provide confidence that all activities can be undertaken safely. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicant's position and this matter can be agreed.	Adjacent decks are also at different vertical levels, which enables improved access and general inspection. Due consideration has been given to the relevant guidance, including that set out in DMRB CD350 and CIRIA C686. Further details in relation to maintenance access arrangements for this bridge will be discussed and agreed with NH as part of the development of the detailed design after the DCO has been granted.		Agreement reached at Deadline 1
2.20.5.6	Structure Section Drawings Drawing 41700-XX-B- LLO-GA-200178	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) This drawing provides a section through the Balcombe Road Underbridge. For the Gatwick Spur Eastbound carriageway Section C - C, this section denotes the presence of the noise barrier but does not indicate there being any structural parapet or edge restraint system on the parapet edge beam.	For the preliminary design stage the approach taken was to eliminate maintenance where possible by not providing an additional edge restraint system such as bridge parapet or hand railing which themselves would require maintenance. A VRS is provided in front of the noise barrier in the verge and this infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from the verge side - had a parapet or hand railings been provided beyond the noise barrier then this would require maintenance next to the retaining	n/a	Under discussion



		The Applicant is to confirm whether there is edge restraint being provided	wall vertical face. If National Highways have a preference, an		
		on this area and, if required, ensure that this drawing is updated.	addition edge restraint system can be added in this location at the		
			detailed design stage.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways will consider the Applicant's position in respect to its	Structure heights are illustrated and heights are stated via labels		
		engineering standards and operational requirements and will provide a	for existing and proposed structures on the Surface Access		
			Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings submitted as part		
		response.			
			of the Draft DCO application. Headroom clearances for NH		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	structures will be provided in accordance with DMRB requirements		
		National Highways notes the Applicant's response and requests that the	as set out during the course of technical engagement with NH SES		
		Applicant provides details of any revision to the structure for comment in	Structures team.		
		line with the strategy that National Highways articulated in its updated			
		PADSS under item number 36 submitted at Deadline 2 [REP2-053].	<u>Updated position (April 2024):</u> For the Gatwick Spur Eastbound		
			carriageway Section C - C at the proposed Balcombe Road bridge,		
			a VRS is provided in front of the noise barrier located within the		
			verge. This infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from		
			the verge side and therefore no maintenance activities are		
			considered to be required to the rear of the noise barrier and no		
			edge restraint system has been proposed on the parapet edge		
			beam as this itself would require maintenance next to the retaining		
			wall vertical face.		
			<u> </u>		
			This cross-section edge detail will be subject to ongoing		
			development through detailed design, however with reference to		
			National Highways updated position, and subject to design		
			development and approval from National Highway at the detailed		
			design stage, it is proposed to relocate the structural plinth in line		
			with the proposed noise barrier and reduce the overall cross-		
			section width of the Gatwick Spur Balcombe Road bridge.		
0.00.5.7	0, , 0, ,				
2.20.5.7	Structure Section	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	For the preliminary design stage the approach taken was to	n/a	Under discussion
	Drawings	This drawing provides a section; however, the section does not indicate	eliminate maintenance where possible by not providing an		
		there being any structural parapet on the north side of the noise barrier.	additional edge restraint system such as bridge parapet or hand		
	Drawing 41700-XX-B-		railing which themselves would require maintenance. A VRS is		
	LLO-GA-200175	The Applicant is to confirm whether there is edge restraint being provided	provided in front of the noise barrier in the verge and this		
		on this area and, if required, ensure that this drawing is updated.	infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from the verge side		
			- had a parapet or railing been provided beyond the noise barrier		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	then this would require maintenance next to the retaining wall		
		National Highways will consider the Applicant's position in respect to its	vertical face. If National Highways have a preference, an addition		
		engineering standards and operational requirements and will provide a	edge restraint system can be added in this location at the detailed		
		response.	design stage.		
		Tooponioo.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	Structure heights are illustrated and heights are stated via labels		
		National Highways notes the Applicant's response and requests that the	for existing and proposed structures on the Surface Access		
			Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings submitted as part		
		Applicant provides details of any revision to the structure for comment in	Linginia oction bidwings submitted as part		



		line with the strategy that National Highways articulated in its updated PADSS under item number 36 submitted at Deadline 2 [REP2-053].	of the Draft DCO application. Headroom clearances for NH structures will be provided in accordance with DMRB requirements as set out during the course of technical engagement with NH SES Structures team. Updated position (April 2024): For carriageway Section A - A at the proposed North Terminal		
			Flyover bridge, a VRS is provided in front of the noise barrier located within the verge. This infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from the verge side and therefore no maintenance activities are considered to be required to the rear of the noise barrier and no edge restraint system has been proposed on the parapet edge beam as this itself would require maintenance next to the retaining wall vertical face.		
			This cross-section edge detail will be subject to ongoing development through detailed design, however with reference to National Highways updated position, and subject to design development and approval from National Highways at the detailed design stage, it is proposed to relocate the structural plinth in line with the proposed noise barrier and reduce the overall cross-section width of the North Terminal Flyover bridge.		
2.20.5.8	Structure Section Drawings General	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) All engineering sections do not outline that headroom requirements have been met in accordance with DMRB CD127. National Highways requests that the Applicant incorporate labels or linework which denotes the headroom envelope on the elevation detail. Updated position (Deadline 1): Headroom requirements should be outlined within the TAA submissions with reference to CD 127; review, feedback, any necessary updates and acceptance would then be provided in line with the TAA process as outlined in CG 300 for this and other aspects of the structure designs. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the responses provided by the Applicant and considers that this matter is agreed for the purpose of the examination. National Highways will continue to work proactively with the Applicant during detailed design.	Headroom details have been provided to National Highways as part of technical design engagement, all NH structures over highways shall provide a minimum headroom clearance of 5.3m+S, where S accounts for any sag of the road below (in accordance with DMRB CD 127 Rev 1.01 Table 4). The detailed design will be subject to NH approval in accordance with the protective provisions set out in the Draft Development Consent Order. Structure heights are illustrated and heights are stated via labels for existing and proposed structures on the Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings submitted as part of the Draft DCO application. Headroom clearances for NH structures will be provided in accordance with DMRB requirements as set out during the course of technical engagement with NH SES Structures team. Updated position (April 2024):The detailed design of the strategic road network elements of the scheme will be subject to National Highways' prior approval in accordance with paragraph 5(1) of the protective provisions for National Highways set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006].	draft DCO [REP3- 006n/a	Agreement reached at Deadline 5



2.20.5.9	Surface Access	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	This has been discussed previously with NH Operations Team. It is	n/a	Under
2.20.0.3	Highways Plans –	Furthermore, can the Applicant confirm an assessment against DMRB	our understanding that the existing parapets are to be replaced by	11/4	discussion Agreed
	General Arrangements	CS461, Assessment and upgrading of in-surface parapets, has been	NH in the near term future as part of scheduled NH upgrades. It is		alocaccion <u>rigioca</u>
	20110101111 Irangomonio	undertaken to confirm the parapet suitability.	assumed that NH will upgrade the design to be compliant with		Agreement
	Airport Way Rail Bridge	National Highways requests that the Applicant will continue to engage	current design requirements and that the replacement parapet will		reached at
	Parapets	with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise	have a sufficient design life. This will be subject to review at the		Deadline 5
		disruption to road users where possible.	detailed design stage.		<u> </u>
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	As set out in the course of technical design engagement, a		
		National Highways request that the Applicants position is altered to the	preliminary assessment of indicative safety barrier requirements		
		following: Gatwick are aware that the parapet in question is subject to a	has been undertaken as part of the development of the preliminary		
		wider replacement programme and will continue to engage with National	design and a full RRRAP will be undertaken at the detailed design		
		Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to	stage. Assumptions in relation to preliminary safety barrier extents		
		road users where possible.	have been shared through technical design engagement. The		
			detailed design for VRS on the NH network will be developed in		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	accordance with relevant sections of DMRB.		
		National Highways acknowledge the commitment by the Applicant to			
		continue engagement on this matter and consider this point to be agreed	Updated position (April 2024):		
		for the purpose of the examination.	Gatwick is aware that the parapet in question is subject to a wider		
			replacement programme and will continue to engage with National		
			Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise		
			disruption to road users where possible.		
2.20.5.10	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Optioneering was undertaken at the early design stages and	Consultation Report	Agreed
2.20.3.10	Alternative Considered	For the South Terminal Roundabout, the Applicant provides a drawing	through consultation with National Highways, the proposed design	Appendices – Part B	Agreed
	Figures	which indicates that alternatives were considered. The current proposal	does tie into the existing Spur and Airport Way and the new	- Volume 16 [APP-	
	1 iguroo	involves reconstruction of a significant length of the SRN with	structures are required due to widening and the associated slip	239]	Agreement
	Options N1 to N3	considerable imported fill required for the construction of the embankment	roads. Detail of optioneering provided within the GAL Autumn 2021		reached at
		and the requirement for three new bridges.	consultation - PTAR Annex C - Scheme Development Report		Deadline 5
			Highway Mitigation (Consultation Report Appendices – Part B –		
		For the grade separation, was an option considered by the Applicant to	Volume 16).		
		leave the Spur and Airport Way close to existing levels with the junction			
		cut beneath considered? Such an option could provide a balance to the	The new earthwork embankments (fill) are due to the creation of		
		quantum of imported fill required when considered against the works	slip roads which would only be marginally less if roundabout was		
		proposed at the North Terminal Roundabout.	lowered and by not lowering the roundabout it allows it to stay		
			operational in parts throughout construction, reducing disruption.		
		National Highways request further details from the Applicant to confirm			
		whether this option was appraised.	Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant awaits the response		
			of National Highways		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways team are currently reviewing the response provided.			
		National Highways will provide an update in due course.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			



		National Highways can confirm that the response provided by the			
		Applicant in their corresponding position statement satisfies National Highways request and this matter can be considered as agreed.			
2.20.5.11	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that a consultation exercise with existing users	GAL will engage with National Highways and Local Highway Authorities in developing the lighting strategy and lighting design	Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-	Under discussion Agreed
	Appendix 5.2.2: Operational Lighting	could be considered appropriate by the lighting designer. However, it is	for the scheme as part of technical engagement expected to form	006]. Draft DCO (Doc	discussion Agreed
	Framework	National Highways' view that the Applicant should be engaging with	part of the development of the detailed design of the scheme	Ref. 2.1)	<u>Agreement</u>
	T Tallion of It	National Highways and other Local Authorities. Without such	proposals after the DCO has been granted.	11011 2111)	reached at
	Paragraph 5.1.3	engagement, critical elements of lighting which could be highlighted by			Deadline 5
		the operators of the road network, may be omitted or excluded from the	Updated position (April 2024):The detailed design of the strategic		
		operational lighting strategy.	road network elements of the scheme will be subject to National		
			Highways approval in accordance with the protective provisions for		
		National Highways requests that the Applicant implements a working	National Highways set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO		
		group with both National Highways and the affected Local Authorities to	[REP3-006].		
		ensure that the lighting strategy is holistic.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways welcomes this clarification from the Applicant. National			
		Highways consider that this matter may be agreed subject to confirmation			
		from the Applicant on where this right to be consulted on is secured in the			
		DCO / control document.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways acknowledge the updated position provided by the			
		Applicant and can confirm that this matter is agreed. National Highways			
		will continue to work proactively with the Applicant during detailed design			
		in relation to the proposed lighting strategy and subsequent design.			
2.20.5.12	Environmental Statement	National Highways notes that 4,000K colour temperature Light Emitting	The specification for lighting including final colour temperatures of	Schedule 9 Part 3 of	Agreed
	Appendix 5.2.2:	Diode (LED) is the existing standard and that alternatives may be	LEDs to be applied to the SRN will be confirmed in consultation	the Draft DCO	A
	Operational Lighting Framework	considered. However, later paragraphs such as 3.9.7 detail the use of 4,000K on crossings to make them distinct from 3,000K surroundings.	with National Highways as part of the development of the detailed design after the DCO has been granted. The detailed design will be	[REP3-006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Agreement reached at
	Trainework	Subsequent sections within section 3.9 then talk to the subject of colour	developed in line with the available technology and research at the	2.1)	Deadline 1
	Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.7	temperatures of 2,700K and lower.	time of design development including consideration of nocturnal		<u>Beaume 1</u>
	and 3.9.15	Paragraph 3.9.15 provides a summary of the LED requirements, however	ecological considerations or human factors. The detailed design for		
		the Applicant does not mention colour temperature despite the detail that	SRN works will be subject to approval by National Highways in		
		has been provided prior.	accordance with the protective provisions set out in Schedule 9		
		National Highways therefore seeks clarity from the Applicant regarding	Part 3 of the Draft Development Consent Order.		
		the colour temperature of LED's to be applied on the SRN and where this			
		is secured under the terms of the DCO.			
2.20.5.13	Environmental Statement	In Table A.1.1, the Standard and Guidance Documents does not list	BS7671 18th Edition IET Wiring Regulations will be included as a	Schedule 9 Part 3 of	Agreed
	Appendix 5.2.2:	BS7671 18th Edition IET Wiring Regulations. Furthermore, National	standard to be applied to the detailed design of lighting works on	the Draft DCO	
	Operational Lighting	Highways notes that no reference to electrical infrastructure for street	the SRN. This will be captured as an action through the National	[REP3-006](Doc Ref.	
	Framework	lighting is included in this framework document.	Highways Statement of Common Ground. The detailed design for	2.1)	



		National Highways requests that the Applicant ensures BS7671 18th	SRN works will be subject to approval by National Highways in	Agreement
	Table A.1.1	Edition IET Wiring Regulations is referenced, and a specific signpost to	accordance with the protective provisions set out in Schedule 9	reached at
	Table 71.1.1	where such compliance is secured under the terms of the DCO.	Part 3 of the Draft Development Consent Order.	Deadline 1
2.20.5.14	Eastbound Connector	The Applicant's current proposal for the Eastbound Connector Road	Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National	National Highways
2.20.3.14	Road Merge from South	Merge from South Terminal Roundabout is not considered acceptable to	Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the Eastbound	Written Representation
	Terminal	National Highways. This is due to the two-lane exit from the South	Connector Road Merge from South Terminal Roundabout to	[REP1-088]
	Roundabout New	Terminal Roundabout currently transitioning into a short two to one taper	Gatwick Spur is ongoing.	
		arrangement which subsequently leads into a merge connector road		
		cross section which, in accordance with Design Manual for Roads and		
		Bridges (DMRB) CD122, exceeds the capacity for a one lane plus hard		
		shoulder cross section. The combination of these factors may give rise to		
		an increased risk of side swipe and shunt style collisions in an area where		
		it is anticipated that road users will be unfamiliar with the highways		
		network. National Highways requests that the Applicant reviews the		
		proposal in line with the feedback provided and explore alternative		
		options for consideration. As part of the options appraisal process,		
		consideration should be given to identifying accompanying mitigation		
		measures that would be necessary to ensure that each option operates		
		safely.		
		National Highways requests that the Applicant reviews the proposal in		
		line with the feedback provided and explore alternative options for		
		consideration. As part of the options appraisal process, consideration		
		should be given to identifying accompanying mitigation measures that		
		would be necessary to ensure that each option operates safely.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):		
		National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on		
		this matter to seek an appropriate resolution.		
2.20.5.15	M23 Westbound	National Highways has highlighted to the Applicant that the current	Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National	National Highways
<u> </u>	<u>Diverge</u> New	proposed taper and ghost island taper for the M23 Spur Westbound	Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the proposed layout for	Written Representation
	<u> </u>	Diverge does not meet the requirements of a rural diverge layout in	Gatwick Spur Westbound Diverge is ongoing.	[REP1-088]
		accordance with DMRB CD122 Table 3.32. The presence of these sub-	Gatwick opul Westsodila Biverge to origoning.	[KET 1 000]
		standard features introduces two non-compliances to the proposed		
		network in this region, the other being the sub-standard weaving length		
		between M23 Junction 9 and the Westbound Diverge. These departures		
		from standard were not previously highlighted to National Highways by		
		the Applicant. From the information provided National Highways is not		
		able to conclude whether this solution is appropriate from a safety and		
		operational perspective. National Highways has therefore requested that		
		the Applicant reviews the options in this location, including assessment		
		and any further mitigation for the risks associated with these proposed		
		departures. This further information should enable National Highways to		
		provide advice on the acceptability of proposed options.		



	1	T			
<u>2.20.5.16</u>	NewProposed removal of segregated left turn lane at M23 Junction 9	National Highways has requested that the Applicant reviews the options in this location, including assessment and any further mitigation for the risks associated with these proposed departures. This further information should enable National Highways to provide advice on the acceptability of proposed options. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides a detailed narrative, outlining the reasoning and engineering decisions that led to the proposal to change the existing segregated left turn lane to the proposed give way arrangement presented in the DCO Application. This reasoning is essential, alongside the further VISSIM modelling as mentioned under Traffic Modelling and Construction above, in order for National Highways to understand from a safety and operational perspective whether the Applicant's proposed layout is acceptable.	Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the interface of Gatwick Spur with Junction 9 is ongoing.	National Highways Written Representation [REP1-088]	
		National Highways requests that the Applicant provides a detailed narrative, outlining the reasoning and engineering decisions that led to the proposal to change the existing segregated left turn lane to the proposed give way arrangement presented in the DCO Application. This reasoning is essential, alongside the further VISSIM modelling as mentioned under Traffic Modelling and Construction above, in order for National Highways to understand from a safety and operational perspective whether the Applicant's proposed layout is acceptable. Updated position (Deadline 5):			
2.20.5.17	Provision of Emergency Areas (EA) / Place of Relative Safety (PRS) on the M23 Spur new	Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. As part of the Applicant's proposal to change the M23 Spur to an All Purpose Trunk Road (APTR), it is proposed that the existing EA (which is a provision of a smart motorway) would be removed in accordance with DMRB standards for an APTR. National Highways has requested that the Applicant carries out a full GG104 Risk Assessment and agrees with National Highways any amendments or alternative provision identified as a result to ensure the continued safe and effective operation of the SRN.	Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the need for provision of a PRS on the proposed Gatwick Spur is ongoing.	National Highways Written Representation [REP1-088]	



		A constraint Annull continue to the first the state of th	T	T	
		As part of the Applicant's proposal to change the M23 Spur to an All			
		Purpose Trunk Road (APTR), it is proposed that the existing EA (which is			
		a provision of a smart motorway) would be removed in accordance with			
		DMRB standards for an APTR. National Highways has requested that the			
		Applicant carries out a full GG104 Risk Assessment and agrees with			
		National Highways any amendments or alternative provision identified as			
		a result to ensure the continued safe and effective operation of the SRN.			
		'			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on			
		this matter to seek an appropriate resolution.			
2.20.5.18	Proposed Maintenance	Preliminary maintenance boundaries submitted by the Applicant to	Updated position (April 2024): The principles of the preliminary	National Highways	
2.20.3.10	Boundaries A23 London	National Highways identify that the National Highways operational	highway maintenance boundaries and preferences expressed by	Written Representation	
	Road / North Terminal	responsibility for the signalised junction of the A23 London Road / North	the individual highway authorities relating to agreeing amendments		
				[REP1-088]	
	Signal Controlled	Terminal Link Signal Controlled Junction would terminate at the stop line	to the proposed highway maintenance boundaries are the subject		
	Junction New	of the North Terminal Link, with operational responsibility for the rest of	of ongoing engagement.		
		the junction being under the direction of West Sussex County Council.			
		Whilst National Highways agrees with the principles of this arrangement			
		for some elements such as pavement, lighting, signage and road			
		markings, one aspect National Highways has highlighted to the Applicant			
		as a matter for further discussion is the signal infrastructure. It is National			
		Highways' current preference that the operation and maintenance			
		responsibility for all signal infrastructure at this junction resides with			
		National Highways. It is recognised, however, that this matter will need to			
		be agreed between National Highways, West Sussex County Council and			
		the Applicant. Therefore, National Highways will continue discussions			
		with the relevant parties and, subject to an agreement being reached, will			
		introduce details of this agreement into the examination where necessary,			
		or update the ExA as the examination progresses.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on			
		this matter to seek an appropriate resolution.			
2.20.5.19	New	he Applicant's proposal will introduce significant changes to the existing	Updated position (April 2024): The preliminary highway design		
		Strategic and Local Road Network. Once surface access works are	development for the Project adopted a streamlined version of the National		
		complete National Highways will be transferred the long-term operation	Highways' Project Control Framework (PCF) for major projects. Due to		
		and maintenance obligations for the proposed surface access works on	the Project being a third party led project on the National Highways Strategic Road Network, the scope and PCF deliverables have been		
		the SRN. Therefore, it is imperative for National Highways that a rigorous	developed through ongoing dialogue with the National Highway Third		
		approval process is implemented to ensure that detailed design,	Party Interface Project Management team with support/input from some		
		construction, and handover into maintenance is established. National	of the wider National Highways teams and specialists. This has allowed		
		Highways would therefore request that the Applicant commits to	the design deliverables to align to the PCF stages of design development and has defined a process with which National Highways is already		
		undertaking detailed design, construction, and handover into	familiar and has endorsed.		
			-		
		maintenance in accordance with National Highways' PCF process. This	It is anticipated that this approach would continue through future stages of		
		framework is used by National Highways as part of its own major projects	design, this will be subject to continued engagement with National Highways and will conclude with further updates to the SoCG.		
		implementation and would benefit the Applicant as it will assist in the	ingilways and will conclude with further apartes to the 5000.		



efficient agreement of design and mitigate the risk of delayed	
endorsement of works in line with protective provisions. National	
Highways seeks to agree with the Applicant the details of how the PCF	
approach will be applied to the SRN works. National Highways will be	
seeking agreement with the Applicant on this point, but until such time as	
the matter is resolved, National Highways reserves its position on	
additional provisions within its Protective Provisions, or a side agreement	
if necessary.	



2.21. Waste and Materials

2.21.1 **Table 2.21** sets out the position of both parties in relation to waste and materials matters.

Table 2.21 Statement of Common Ground – Waste and Materials Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status		
There are no specific issues relating solely to Waste and Materials within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas.							
There are no i	There are no issues relating to Waste and Materials in this Statement of Common Ground						



2.22. Water Environment

2.22.1 **Table 2.22** sets out the position of both parties in relation to water environment matters.

Table 2.22 Statement of Common Ground – Water Environment Matters

Reference	Matter	Stakeholder Position	Gatwick Airport Limited Position	Signposting	Status
Baseline	1	•	1		1
There are no	issues relating to the baseline	for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.			
Assessment	t Methodology				
2.22.2.1	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Paragraph 5.2.11	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) This section of the appendix outlines that the calibration of the River Mole fluvial model has been carried out using the 'undefended' scenario. As any defences would normally be present and thus reflected in any observed levels or flows, it is not clear why the Applicant has utilised an undefended scenario for calibration. National Highways understands that the calibration events will have occurred prior to the construction of the Flood Alleviation Scheme, but the undefended scenario described in Annex 5 has many flood storage areas and defences removed. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant provides additional detail on this calibration process to provide confidence in the results and the quality of the input data used in the design. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledge the updated position provided by the	The Environment Agency Flood Map for Planning (Rivers and Sea) Flood Zones ignore the presence of flood defences. In order to validate (in error referred to as calibrate) the Upper Mole hydraulic model outputs to the EA Flood Zones it was necessary to create the 'undefended' scenario to compare like-for-like. Updated position (Deadline 5): The FRA will be updated and re- submitted before the end of examination to include this amendment	ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment: Annex 5 [APP-149]	Under discussion
2.22.2.2	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Paragraph 6.3.4	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the storage volume of Pond F is proposed to be reduced by the scheme due to widening of Airport Way. The conclusion in this assessment that this does not impact flood risk is based on a 'conceptual model', using conservative assumptions. National Highways questions why the impact on the reduction in volume at Pond F has not been explicitly modelled using one of the InfoWorks Integrated Catchment Models (ICM). The use of a conceptual model, in National Highway's view, could potentially provide an underestimation of the attenuation volume needed to accommodate storm events (including an allowance for climate change) in accordance with the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges.	The encroachment of the highways works into Pond F has been assessed explicitly with the integrated (ICM) surface water and fluvial hydraulic model. As reported in the Flood Risk Assessment a conservative approach of a higher volume of loss than in the current design was included to accommodate the DCO Limits of Deviation. The encroachment of the highways works is estimated to result in a loss of up to 2,000m3 from the total Pond F volume. The Applicant has considered the loss of volume as part of the assessment. This was informed by the (integrated) ICM model. The encroachment of the widened highways embankment occurs at a level higher than the highest modelled water level for any rainfall event modelled.	ES Appendix 11.9.6 Annex 3: Airfield Surface Water Drainage Hydraulic Model Build Report [APP-149]n/a	Under discussion



		The Applicant is therefore requested to provide justification for the			
		assessment methodology used relating to the reduction in volume at	Pond F's current capacity is approximately 60,000m3 with a peak		
		Pond F.	water level of 58.93m AOD for the 1% (1 in 100) AEP event		
			including a 25% uplift for climate change, for both the 1440 min		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	duration and the 30 min storm durations the maximum volume of		
		Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part	water stored in Pond F is 25,000m3 with a peak water level of		
		of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the	55.2m AOD. The encroachment of the highways works is estimated		
		Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.	to result in a loss of less than 2,000m3.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	Updated Position (April 2024):		
		National Highways requests that evidence of this modelling needs to be	The assessment of the reduction in storage volume in Pond F was		
		provided as part of a revised Flood Risk Assessment and would seek	undertaken via the surface water drainage model (Paragraph 6.3.4		
		confirmation that this has also been approved or accepted by the	in Appendix 11.9.6 Flood Risk Assessment-[AS-078]]). As it is not a		
		Environment Agency.	fluvial flood risk issue it is not part of the fluvial model being		
			reviewed by the EA. Pond F is included in the surface water		
			drainage model and the ICM model, the latter has been submitted		
			to the EA for acceptance.		
2.22.2.3	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The HEWRAT assessment has considered the cumulative impacts	ES Appendix 11.9.3:	Under
	Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT	In accordance with the HEWRAT guidance, the Applicant's assessment	of outfalls within the Scheme extent which meet the cumulative	Water Quality	discussion Agreed
	Water Quality Assessment	should consider National Highways' outfalls beyond the works, which fall	assessment range criteria.	HEWRAT	
		within the cumulative assessment ranges of 100m/1km. National		Assessment [APP-	Agreement
	General	Highways concern is that the Applicant has not considered all outfalls that	Updated Position (April 2024):	144]	reached at
		fall within the cumulative assessment ranges of 100m/1km. This is crucial	Noted.		<u>Deadline 5</u>
		to National Highways, in order to ensure that the SRN is not put in a			
		position as a consequence of the Scheme that thresholds or			
		Environmental Quality Standards (EQS's) are breached.			
		The Applicant shall therefore need to consider all National Highways'			
		outfalls within the cumulative assessment and also if there are discharges			
		within 100m/1km of these on the same reach of a watercourse.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part			
		of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the			
		Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways can confirm that this matter is agreed for the purpose			
		of examination. National Highways will continue to work proactively with			
		the application during detailed design.			
2.22.2.4	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Spillage risk assessments were completed for all outfalls. There	ES Appendix 11.9.3:	Under discussion
2.22.2.4	Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT	National Highways notes that the spillage risk assessments have been	was an inconsistency in the numbering of the numbering of the	Water Quality	Crider discussion
	Water Quality Assessment	limited to outfalls 0 to 11 but does not consider outfalls 12 and 13.	catchments in Table 3.4.1 for catchments 12, 13 and 14.	HEWRAT	
	Water Quality Assessment	minico to outidis o to 11 but does not consider outidis 12 and 13.	Catorimonts in Table 3.4.1 for Catoriffents 12, 13 and 14.	II-WINA!	



	Table 3.4.1		An updated results table for the spillage risk assessment is	Assessment [APP-	
	1 able 3.4.1	National Highways accept the position noted by the Applicant and will	appended to this document.	144]	
		await the publication of the updated figures to the Water Quality	appended to this document.	144	
		HEWRAT Assessment.	The outcomes of the assessment remain unchanged from that		
		HEWRAT Assessment.			
		Hudeted accident (Deciline 4).	presented in ES Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Assessment [APP-144].		
		National Highways team are reviewing the Applicants response and will			
		respond in due course.	Updated Position (April 2024):		
			The HEWRAT Assessment will be updated and re-submitted before		
			the end of examination to include this amendment.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant.	<u>Updated position (Deadline 5):</u> The Applicant has submitted the		
		Subject to completion of this action, National Highways considers the	updated Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment (Doc Ref. 5.3 v2)		
		matter closed	at Deadline 5.		
2.22.2.5	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The Applicant will undertake an assessment of the impact on the	n/a	Under discussion
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	There is no mention in the Applicant's submission of the project	Burstow Stream to inform the detailed design, although given the		
	Risk Assessment	encroaching on the tributary of the Burstow Stream, despite this	culvert will only be extended by 4m the impact is expected to be not		
		watercourse falling within the DCO boundary and is crossed by M23.	environmentally significant.		
	Paragraph 7.2.5	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	aragraph rizio	The Applicant is requested to include assessment of impact on flood risk	Updated position (April 2024): Noted		
		associated with the Tributary of the Burstow Stream, due to its interface	<u> </u>		
		with the SRN.			
		with the Orde.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways team are reviewing the Applicants response and will			
		respond in due course.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes that the survey information has not been			
		completed and therefore requested in its responses to Deadline 3			
		submissions [REP3-140] clarity from the Applicant on the timeframes for			
		the survey of the Burstow stream being completed.			
2.22.2.6	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Environment Agency has formally 'signed-off' the baseline scenario	n/a	Under discussion
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	This paragraph of the flood risk assessment annex documents that the	for the Upper Mole fluvial model used for the FRA.		
	Risk Assessment	River Mole fluvial model has been produced in partnership with the	Discussions with EA are ongoing and continue with regard to the		
		Environment Agency, but not whether the Environment Agency has	with-scheme hydraulic modelling as stated in their Relevant		
	Annex 5 Paragraph 1.1.5	formally 'signed-off' the fluvial model.	Representation.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):	Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant is currently		
		National Highways notes that the baseline model has been signed off,	responding to EA with-scheme modelling review comments and the		
		this position will be maintained until the fluvial model has been signed off	FRA will be updated and re-submitted before the end of		
		by the EA.	examination to include any amendments.		
			1	1	i



	-			I	
		Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await the publication of the latest Statement of Common Ground between the Applicant and the Environment Agency at Deadline 5. Until a time that the fluvial model has been signed off by the Environment Agency, this position will be maintained.			
2.22.2.7	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 5 Paragraph 1.1.5	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Furthermore, the Applicant has provided no information in the report on both the source data used in the River Mole fluvial model and whether the River Mole model and hydrology was assessed prior to use on the Scheme. This is typically carried out to determine whether the channel and structure geometry is representative of reality today and subsequently that the model is suitable for the use. National Highways therefore requests: • That the Applicant confirm the data of source data used to build the River Model fluvial model • That the Applicant confirm the fluvial model and hydrology was reviewed prior to use, or if no review was undertaken, provide justification for this decision. Clarity from both the Applicant and Environment Agency that the River Mole fluvial model has been agreed and signed off by both parties. If sign off has not been achieved to date, National Highways additionally requests details on the outstanding comments and their respective significance to the Environment Agency. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes that the baseline model has been signed off, this position will be maintained until the fluvial model has been signed off by the EA. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await the publication of the latest Statement of Common Ground between the Applicant and the Environment Agency at Deadline 5. Until a time that the fluvial model has been signed off by the Environment Agency, this position will be maintained	The Upper Mole Fluvial Modelling study was undertaken as a partnership between Gatwick and the Environment Agency, therefore source model and hydrology has been previously 'signed off'. The Baseline scenario updated as a part of this DCO was accepted by the Environment Agency in August 2023. Discussions with EA are ongoing and continue with regard to the with-scheme hydraulic modelling as stated in their Relevant Representation. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant is currently responding to EA with-scheme modelling review comments and the FRA will be updated and re-submitted before the end of examination to include any amendments.	n/a	Under discussion
Assessment		- Salari III da mamama			
2.22.3.1	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requires any surface access works to mitigate the impact of climate change, ensuring no increase in flood risk as a consequence of changes to the SRN. Furthermore, National Highways	The project seeks to provide distributed storage attenuation to pipe networks that outfall to Gatwick Stream. The discharge drainage strategy has been developed through consultation with the LLFA and no objections have been raised.	n/a	Agreed



	Curtoso Motor Drains	has a reasonability to analyze that highway may fit is treated autiliary			Agrooment
	Surface Water Drainage	has a responsibility to ensure that highway runoff is treated sufficiently	Not add Ole an account of the control of		Agreement
	Strategy	prior to discharge. Based upon the Applicant's submission, National	Networks 2 have a proposed net increase of 1.10 ha in		reached at
		Highways is not able to assess whether the Applicant's proposals for	impermeable areas, while network 4 has a slight decrease. A		Deadline 1
	Catchment 4	Catchment 4 accord with National Highways water quality requirements	minimum of 38% betterment will be achieved with the proposed		
			attenuations for various rainfall events This does not meet the		
		National Highways requests clarification from the Applicant regarding	minimum requirement of WSCC. However, LLFAs had no objection		
		which attenuation or treatment measures are proposed for the runoff from	with the proposal due to the surrounding constraints on the		
		Catchment 4.	proposed site (for open drainage attenuation) and due to large		
			underground storage being highly undesirable.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		Providing a betterment meets the expectation and subject to WSCC	Whilst SuDS have been incorporated into the scheme proposals		
		accepting as the LLFA then no further issues.	where possible, no SuDS provision is included at this location due		
			to constraints associated with the proximity to Riverside Garden		
			Park.		
			E III I LIENARAT A LIEN LA ALCONOMICA DE LA CALCADA DE LA		
			Following a HEWRAT assessment no additional treatment is		
			required.		
			Furthermore, part of the existing paved area in catchment 4 is		
			proposed to be reinstated as grassed area nullifying the additional		
			paved areas arising from proposed work. Since, no increase in		
			paved area is proposed for this network and extra attenuation is		
			provided to network 2, no attenuation is proposed for network 4.		
			Overall betterment in discharge rates is still achieved at Gatwick		
			Stream.		
			Stream.		
			Existing pipes under the existing footway near Riverside Garden		
			Park are proposed to be retained if possible to minimise the impact		
			on existing vegetation near Riverside Garden Park.		
			on one and vegetation near threshold earden raint		
2.22.3.2	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The lengths of the existing River Mole culvert and proposed design	ES Chapter 11 Water	Under discussion
	Appendix 11.9.2: Water	National Highways has reviewed the assessment completed by the	are provided in detail in ES Chapter 11 Water Environment	Environment [APP-	
	Framework Directive	Applicant and notes that the assessment does not include the lengths of	Appendix 11.9.1 Geomorphology Appendix. However, it is noted	036]	
	Compliance Assessment	existing culverts for the subject watercourses	that the existing length of the Burstow Stream tributary culvert is		
			not provided here.	ES Appendix 11.9.1	
	Table 4.3.1	National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant add length-for-		Geomorphology	
		length impacts and mitigation / re-naturalisation assessments to	The existing length of the Burstow Stream tributary culvert is 60m.	Assessment [APP-	
		demonstrate the overall benefits more clearly.	The specific impacts on the geomorphology and the mitigation are	<u>141</u>]	
			detailed in this appendix.		
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways team are currently reviewing the Applicants position	Updated Position (April 2024): The Geomorphology Appendix will		
		and will respond in due course.	be updated and re-submitted before the end of examination to		
		·	include this amendment.		
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			



		National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant.	Updated position (Deadline 5): The Applicant has submitted an		
		National Highways will be able to agree the matter closed once this action	updated version of the Geomorphology Assessment (Doc Ref.		
	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Paragraphs 7.2.31 and 7.2.32	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) This section of the flood risk assessment provides peak water levels compared to road levels. However, National Highways notes that the Applicant has not completed any blockage assessments to understand the impact on water levels and by association any SRN assets if a blockage at these structures were to occur. Furthermore, freeboard is stated to be in excess of 400mm, but all of the crossing points are not referred to in this section. It is also National Highways' view that it is not uncommon for the uncertainties in the hydraulic modelling to cause changes in peak water levels of similar orders of magnitude to the reported 400mm freeboard figure (for example headloss assumptions at structures, uncertainties in flow estimates).	5.3 v2) at Deadline 5. Hydraulic modelling undertaken to inform the Flood Risk Assessment demonstrates that the Project would not increase peak water levels in the River Mole. The pre-existing risk of debris blocking any of the local watercourses would not be altered by the Project. Therefore should a watercourse blockage occur, the Project would not exacerbate subsequent effects. The crossing points mentioned in Table 7.2.2 in the FRA are those main river highway crossings covered by the fluvial model. The baseline River Mole hydraulic model has been reviewed and	ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment [APP- 147] Table 7.2.2 of ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment [APP- 147]	Under discussion
		National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies the use of 400mm freeboard and complete blockage assessments, to quantify the residual flood risk should a blockage occur at the structures listed in Paragraph 7.2.31. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways team are currently reviewing the Applicants position and will respond in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways awaits the results of the blockage assessment. It's worth noting that comments on submissions received at Deadline 3 [REP4-	accepted by the Environment Agency. Therefore it is considered unlikely that variances of 400mm would occur. Updated Position (April 2024): The Applicant is undertaking a blockage assessment for the all watercourse crossings and will share the outcomes during the DCO examination.		
		078], National Highways reiterated that a freeboard of 600mm should be applied by the Applicant in accordance with DMRB CD356 Section 4.16.			
2.22.3.4	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Figure 10.1.8 and 10.1.9	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In Annex 2 Figure 10.1.8 and 10.1.9 provided by Applicant, the figures depict two culverts over watercourses (EX-CU1 and EX-CU2), however no details have been provided by the Applicant in regard to their sizing or whether they have been assessed. It is not clear how these existing culverts have been assessed from a flood risk assessment perspective. The Applicant is to confirm sizing and provide details of any assessment of the impact on flood risk and freeboard for EX-CU1 and EX-CU2 on Gatwick Spur road. Updated position (Deadline 1):	The Applicant will undertake an assessment of the impact on the flood risk and freeboard for the two existing culverts to inform the detailed design, that would follow the DCO examination process. Updated Position (April 2024): The Applicant agrees with NH that surveys will be undertaken where required to inform the detailed design process	n/a	Under discussion Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5



		National Highways team are currently reviewing the Applicants position			
		and will respond in due course.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways recognises the commitment provided by the Applicant			
		to conduct drainage surveys to inform detailed design. National Highways			
		considers this matter agreed for the purpose of the examination.			
		considers this matter agreed for the purpose of the examination.			
0.00.0.5	E. in an add Otal and d	Polonout Pourse and affine (Oct 00)	O	. 1.	A 1
2.22.3.5	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	Surveys and next stage of assessments will be undertaken to	n/a	Agreed
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	Concerning existing culverts EX-CU2 and EX-CU4, the Applicant outlines	inform the detailed design stage after the DCO examination. There		
	Risk Assessment Annexes	that these culverts are to be "extended to accommodate proposed road	is sufficient space within the DCO boundary to accommodate		<u>Agreement</u>
	1-2	widening at these locations. Further information on the condition and	replacement of these culverts if required.		reached at
		capacity of the existing culverts are to be obtained following completion of			Deadline 1
	Annex 2 A2.42	the DCO process to inform the detailed design proposals." National			
		Highways is concerned that the assessment is based on assumptions			
		that have not been validated and may underestimate the flood risk			
		impacts and any subsequent remedial works required.			
		The Applicant is requested to clarify when these surveys will be			
		conducted and whether there is a risk that the proposed order limits are			
		sufficient to accommodate any mitigation that may be required.			
		Harlete Langetting (Ban Hina A)			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		Matter can be turned to agreed on the basis that the risk is held with the			
		Applicant and they are committed to undertaking surveys during detailed			
		design.			
2.22.3.6	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The Applicant is currently progressing an assessment of the impact	n/a	Under discussion
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	Based upon the information provided by the Applicant, depth difference	to culverts on the M23 spur and will share the outcomes during the		
	Risk Assessment	mapping has not quantified the impact on flood risk on the works to the	DCO examination.		
		culverts on the Gatwick Spur trunk road.			
	Paragraph 7.2.3		Updated Position (April 2024): The Applicant will share outcomes		
		The Applicant is requested therefore to quantify the impacts of flood risk	of blockage assessment before the end of examination (expected		
		on the works to the culverts associated with the M23 Spur Road to ensure	delivery by Deadline 5).		
		that the assessment is comprehensive.	donvory by boddinio of:		
		that the assessment is complehensive.			
		Undeted position (Deadline 4):			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of			
		further information.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant			
		and will await information to be submitted into the Examination.			
Mitigation and	d Compensation	and will await illiormation to be submitted into the Examination.			
2.22.4.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	There is limited space in the verge to accommodate for vegetative	n/a	Agreed
2.22.4.1		Neievant Nepresentation (Oct 23)	·	II/a	Agreed
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood		attenuation. The catchment 1 is also in an embankment, vegetative		



	Risk Assessment Annex 2	Oversized pipes are not the preferred system to attenuate surface water	collection system would impact the earthworks. The scheme adopts		Agreement
	Surface Water Drainage	runoff on National Highways' networks due to the increased maintenance	a similar approach to that implemented by National Highways in the		reached at
		costs and risks.	M23 SMP scheme, where oversized attenuation pipes were		Deadline 1
	Strategy	COSIS dilu lisks.			<u>Deadime 1</u>
			constructed.		
	Catchment 1	National Highways would like the Applicant to advise if other forms of			
		vegetated treatment systems considered by the Applicant.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways are content with the Applicants position and			
		information shared in joint drainage design meetings.			
2.22.4.2	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	A sensitivity test was undertaken to determine the effects of the	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	Under discussion
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	National Highways has observed that Flood Compensation Areas	airfield surface water drainage network to fluvial flooding from local	Flood Risk	
	Risk Assessment	(FCA's), designed to mitigate the increase in fluvial flooding, are shown	watercourses.	Assessment [APP-	
	. Cott / Cooodinont	Environmental Statement Figure 11.6.5 to be partially flooded by surface	The integrated hydraulic modelling results (mapping within Annex 4	147]	
	Paragraph 7.2.6	water. This may have been considered using the Integrated Model, but as	of the FRA) indicates that the mitigation strategy would ensure no	171	
	Γαιαγιαμιί <i>τ</i> . Δ. δ	a rain-on-mesh approach has not been used it's not clear.	,	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	
		a rain-on-mesh approach has not been used it's not clear.	increase in flood risk to other parties in such circumstances.		
		Negaratigation and the State of	Harley I Barrier (August 2000) No. 1	Flood Risk	
		National Highways requests clarity on the assessment approach	Updated Position (April 2024): Noted.	Assessment: Annex	
		undertaken by the Applicant, to confirm that all FCA's provide adequate		4 [APP-149]	
		mitigation when considering flooding from overland flow.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part			
		of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the			
		Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways notes that the submissions provided by the Applicant			
		during the examination demonstrate that appropriate sensitivity tests have			
		been undertaken. However, National Highways will maintain this position			
		as under discussion until such a time where the fluvial model has been			
		accepted by the Environment Agency. Any change to the fluvial model			
		parameters may result in changes to the outcomes which National			
0.00 1.0	F 1 101	Highways may wish to consider.		F0.4	
2.22.4.3	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The Applicant confirms that this is an error in Table A1.3 of ES	ES Appendix 11.9.3:	Under discussion
	Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT	The Applicant's report suggests that no treatment is provided for this	Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment [APP-144].	Water Quality	
	Water Quality Assessment	outfall, however the Applicant's documentation has presented treatment		HEWRAT	
		efficiencies for this catchment. National Highways requests that the	The Applicant can confirm that no treatment measures are	Assessment [APP-	
	Outfall 12	Applicant clarifies the status of any treatment devices for this outfall. For	proposed for Drainage Catchment 12.	144]	
		this outfall, can the Applicant clarify whether the highways ditch is			
		proposed to carry some flows from the road, or whether it is required to	The Applicant can confirm that the highways ditch is proposed to		
		capture runoff solely from the adjacent field.	function as a pre-earthworks drain. This drain will not receive any		
			highway runoff.		
	1	1			



		1=	T	1	T
		For clarity relating to all outfalls, National Highways requests that the	Updated Position (April 2024): Noted.		
		Applicant clearly outlines within the appendix which outfalls will require to			
		be surveyed.			
		Updated position (Deadline 1):			
		National Highways accept the position noted by the Applicant and will			
		await the publication of the updated table to the Water Quality HEWRAT			
		Assessment being introduced into the examination.			
		Updated position (Deadline 5):			
		National Highways will be able to agree this item once the updated			
		HEWRAT assessment has been introduced into the examination.			
Other			I		L
2.22.5.1	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The design of all proposed ponds has been developed with Airport	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	Under
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	The Applicant is proposing a series of attenuation ponds and detention	Safeguarding input to minimise wildlife strike hazard. For example,	Flood Risk	discussion Agreed
	Risk Assessment Annex 2	basins in proximity to an operating airport. The presence of open	the above ground storage proposed as part of the surface access	Assessment [APP-	
	Surface Water Drainage	attenuation ponds risks an increase in migrating birds in the vicinity of the	highways drainage strategy to the north of the M23 roundabout will	147]	Agreement
	Strategy	airport, which in turn risks an increase in the risk of bird strikes for landing	be a reed bed. The attenuation pond at Longbridge roundabout will		reached at
		or departing aircraft.	be wet grassland or reed beds, rather than permanently open wet	ES Appendix 11.9.6:	Deadline 5
	General		ponds.	Flood Risk	
		Updated position (Deadline 1):		Assessment: Annex	
		National Highways request that the surface water drainage strategy is	Updated Position (April 2024):	2 [APP-147]	
		updated to cover both the permanent and transitionary phases during	In the permanent case, a reed bed system 'Phragmites Australis'		
		operation whilst the reed bed systems become established.	will be planted within the attenuation ponds (SuDS) area. When	ES Appendix 8.8.1:	
		operation willot the root bot dystems become obtablished.	established, the reed bed system would provide coverage of	Outline Landscape	
		Updated position (Deadline 5):	standing water within the attenuation pond and deterrent use by	and Ecology	
		National Highways acknowledges the updated position statement	birds.	Management Plan -	
		provided by the Applicant and can confirm this matter is agreed and	bilds.	Part 1 [APP-113]	
			A temporary cope would be required as a read bad system cop	Fait I (AFF-113)	
		engagement in respect to design, operation and maintenance will	A temporary case would be required as a reed bed system can		
		continue during detailed design.	take up to two years to establish and during this period there would	draft DCO [REP3-006]	
			be potential for standing open water within the attenuation pond		
			which would be attractive to birds if not mitigated. A form of		
			temporary mitigation and management will be considered during		
			developed of the detailed design (after the DCO has been granted),		
			through engagement with National Highways, and the design would		
			be subject to National Highways approval in accordance with the		
			protective provisions for National Highways set out in Schedule 9		
			Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006].		
2.22.5.2	Environmental Statement	Relevant Representation (Oct 23)	The approach taken acknowledges that where road alignments are	n/a	Agreed
	Appendix 11.9.6: Flood	Changes to the highway alignment may result in existing drainage	being changed existing chambers which are being retained shall be		
	Risk Assessment Annex 2	chambers being sited in running lanes. Chambers in running lanes	moved out of running lanes.		Agreement
	Surface Water Drainage	present a safety risk to road users and maintenance operatives and it is			reached at
	Strategy	National Highways position that all chambers are sited outside of running	Chamber design will be subject to design development at the		Deadline 1
		lanes to ensure the safe operation and maintenance of the SRN.	detailed design stage in consultation with NH.		



	General	National Highways requests that all drainage chambers in running lanes are relocated out of traffic areas. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position and information shared in joint drainage design meetings.			
2.22.5.3	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy General	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Third party connections to the SRN drainage network should not form part of the proposed drainage strategy. National Highways cannot confirm, based upon the details provided in the Applicant's submission that third party connections do not connect into National Highways SRN network. Any third-party connection represents a liability to National Highways which may impact the performance of the SRN network if not properly maintained or designed in accordance with National Highways requirements. National Highways mandates that there should be no new third-party connections to the SRN drainage network, and any existing third-party connections should be removed where possible. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways welcomes the commitment on the drainage and third-party connections, but requests confirmation from the Applicant on how and where this is secured in the DCO / control documents. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position statement provided by the Applicant and can confirm this matter is agreed and engagement in respect to design, operation and maintenance will continue during detailed design.	There are no newly proposed third party network connections. Where existing connections cannot be removed upstream catchments have been retained ensuring no impact to the downstream network Updated Position (April 2024): The detailed design of the strategic road network elements of the scheme will be subject to National Highways approval in accordance with the protective provisions for National Highways set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006].	n/a	Agreement reached at Deadline 5
2.22.5.4	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy Catchments 4 and 5	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) All existing networks should be reviewed and brought in line with the latest allowances for climate change. The Applicant will need to confirm that the drainage edge of pavement and conveyance systems in existing highway areas will be designed to DMRB CG501. This should be secured under one of the control documents. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position and information shared in joint drainage design meetings.	The design of drainage edge of pavement and conveyance systems will be carried out in accordance with DMRB CG 501 at detailed design stage. Existing drainage assets for catchments 4 and 5 are proposed to be retained where it meets the design criteria of CG 501, including requirements for climate change.	n/a	Agreement reached at Deadline 1



2.22.5.5	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy Catchment 1	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) It is not clear to National Highways what, if any changes, are being undertaken to the existing basin serving Catchment 1. National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies whether any amendments to the existing basin serving Catchment 1 is proposed and that the capacity of the existing edge collection and conveyance systems have been assessed, to ensure that they confirm to DMRB CG501. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position. However, to note that National Highways are not consulted on requirement 10 (Surface and foul water drainage). However, National Highways are protected by the PPs which require the Applicant to comply with DMRB.	No changes are proposed to existing pond 8-5 for catchment 1 at this stage as the proposed work does not directly impact the pond. Proposed attenuation has been provided within the drainage network prior to discharging to Pond 8-5. Existing discharge rates, with an allowance of climate change, to Pond 8-5 will be retained. Existing edge collection and conveyance systems are to be assessed and designed at detailed design stage in accordance with DMRB CG 501 after DCO is granted. This is secured via Requirement 10 of the draft DCO.	Draft DCO [REP3- 006](Doc Ref. 2.1)	Agreement reached at Deadline 1
2.22.5.6	Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT Water Quality Assessment Outfall 11	Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the outfall location appears to be labelled incorrectly. This outfall should read 527546, 142556 in order to align with drainage strategy location. It is requested that the Applicant therefore update this section of the Highways England Water Risk Assessment Tool (HEWRAT) Water Quality Assessment. Paragraph A1.2 states that a default Q95 and Base Flow Index (BFI) host has been applied to catchment 11 and that it discharges to Whitley Brook. National Highways requests that the Applicant clarify this, as it assumed that this should reference Catchment 14. The Applicant is to confirm sizing and provide details of any assessment of the impact on flood risk and freeboard for EX-CU1 and EX-CU2 on Gatwick Spur road. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways accept the position noted by the Applicant and will await the publication of the updated Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment being introduced into the examination. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant and will review the additional information submitted at Deadline 5.	The Applicant acknowledges the two errors reported: • The grid reference for outfall 11 should be as read 27546, 142556. • The statement in Paragraph A1.2 regarding Q95 and BFI relating to outfall 11 is incorrect. This should be related to outfall 14, which discharges to outfall Withy Brook • Updated Position (April 2024): The HEWRAT Assessment will be updated and re-submitted before Deadline 5 to include this amendment. Updated position (Deadline 5): The Applicant has submitted the updated Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment (Doc Ref. 5.3 v2) at Deadline 5.	Table A1.2 of ES Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment [APP-144]	Under discussion



3 Signatures

3.1.1 The above SoCG is agreed between the following:

Duly authorised for and on behalf of Gatwick Airport Limited, The	Name
Applicant	Job Title
	Date
	Signature
Duly authorised for and on behalf of National Highways	Name
	Job Title
	Date
	Signature



Appendix 1: Record of Engagement Undertaken

The Applicant and National Highways have worked collaboratively together over the past 2-3 years, participating in several workshops and engaging in regular discussions on various matters, including those which feature in this SoCG. Both parties will continue to engage with one another throughout the course of the Examination to further progress these matters.